Members of the Board
James Wunderman, Chair
Monique Moyer, Vice Chair
Jessica Alba
Jeffrey DelBono
Pippin Dew

SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA
WATER EMERGENCY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING
Thursday, February 2, 2023 at 1:00 p.m.

This meeting will be virtual only.

Videoconference
Join WETA BOD Zoom Meeting
https://us02web.zoom.us/j/89718217408
Meeting ID: 897 1821 7408
Password: 33779
Dial by your location
+1 669 900 6833 US (San Jose)
+1 929 205 6099 US (New York)

The full agenda packet is available for download at weta.sanfranciscobayferry.com

AGENDA

1. CALL TO ORDER

2. ROLL CALL/PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

3. REPORT OF BOARD CHAIR
   a. Chair’s Verbal Report

4. REPORTS OF DIRECTORS
   Directors are limited to providing information, asking clarifying questions about
   matters not on the agenda, responding to public comment, referring matters to
   committee or staff for information, or requesting a report to be made at another
   meeting.

5. REPORTS OF STAFF
   a. Executive Director’s Report on Agency Projects, Activities and Services
      i. Business Plan Update
   c. Federal Legislative Update
   d. State Legislative Update
   e. Monthly Ridership and Recovery Report

6. CONSENT CALENDAR
   a. Adopt Resolution Regarding Remote Meetings Pursuant to Assembly Bill 361
   b. Board Meeting Minutes – January 12, 2023

7. ADOPT MITIGATED NEGATIVE DECLARATION AND MITIGATION
   MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM FOR THE ALAMEDA MAIN
   STREET FERRY TERMINAL REFURBISHMENT PROJECT

8. AWARD CONTRACT TO MANSON CONSTRUCTION CO. FOR DESIGN-BUILD
   CONSTRUCTION OF THE ALAMEDA MAIN STREET FERRY TERMINAL
   REFURBISHMENT PROJECT

9. FISCAL YEAR 2024 FARE PROGRAM
10. PUBLIC COMMENTS FOR NON-AGENDA ITEMS

ADJOURNMENT

All items appearing on the agenda are subject to action by the Board of Directors. Staff recommendations are subject to action and change by the Board of Directors.

CHANGES RELATED TO COVID-19
Consistent with AB 361, codified in Government Code Section 54953, this meeting will be conducted through an internet-based service option. The public is invited to participate via the link provided at the top of this agenda.

PUBLIC COMMENTS WETA welcomes comments from the public.

If you know in advance that you would like to make a public comment during the videoconference, please email BoardOfDirectors@watertransit.org with your name and item number you would like to provide comment on no later than 15 minutes after the start of the meeting. Comments will also be accepted in real time. During the public comment period, speakers will be allotted no more than 3 minutes to speak and will be heard in the order of sign-up. Said time frames may be extended only upon approval of the Board of Directors.

Agenda Items: Speakers on individual agenda items will be called in order of sign-up after the discussion of each agenda item.

Non-Agenda Items: A 15-minute period of public comment for non-agenda items will be held at the end of the meeting. Please indicate on your speaker card that you wish to speak on a non-agenda item. No action can be taken on any matter raised during the public comment period.

Upon request, WETA will provide written agenda materials in appropriate alternative formats to individuals with disabilities. In addition, WETA will arrange for disability-related modifications or accommodations including auxiliary aids or services to enable individuals with disabilities to participate in public meetings. Please send an email with your request to: contactus@watertransit.org or by telephone: (415) 291-3377 as soon as possible and no later than 5 days prior to the meeting and we will work to accommodate access to the meeting.
AGENDA ITEM 1
CALL TO ORDER

AGENDA ITEM 2
ROLL CALL

AGENDA ITEM 3
REPORT OF BOARD CHAIR

AGENDA ITEM 4
REPORTS OF DIRECTORS

NO MATERIALS
TO: WETA Board Members  
FROM: Seamus Murphy, Executive Director  
DATE: February 2, 2023  
RE: Executive Director's Report

Regional Measure 3  
On January 22, the California Supreme Court dismissed review of litigation challenging the legality of voter-approved bridge toll increases called for in Regional Measure 3. The effect of the dismissal makes the Court of Appeal decision (in favor of the toll increase program) final. The plaintiffs have 15 days to raise any new issues. After that time the Appeals Court will issue a notice finalizing the decision.

WETA is actively working with Metropolitan Transportation Commission staff to understand the timing and policy considerations around access to the capital and operating funds that the measure makes available to WETA. The measure provides WETA with approximately $35 million in annual operating revenue and a total of $300 million in capital funding. Collected revenues have been held in escrow while the legal process was being conducted.

Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) Activities  
In April 2020 WETA received a $9 million grant for an electric vessel and related infrastructure for zero-emission service to a new Mission Bay Ferry Terminal. Execution of the grant was delayed due to pending RM3 litigation and pandemic-related impacts on funding. WETA consulted with California State Transportation Agency staff and was able to restructure the program as part of a new application in March of 2022 that requested additional funding for another electric ferry and additional electric infrastructure. WETA’s $14.9 million application received a perfect score allowing program implementation and grant execution to finally begin. WETA’s first allocation request will be heard by the California Transportation Commission at its meetings scheduled for January 26-28th. Following that allocation, a supplemental agreement with the State will be executed for the $23.96 million in TIRCP funding that has been awarded to date.

February Update: Staff will be submitting a TIRCP application for $13.8 million to increase electric power capacity for service between Downtown San Francisco and Alameda Main Street in order to electrify and ultimately increase service on that route in the future. Applications are due February 10 and awards are anticipated to be announced by April 24, 2023.

2050 WETA Service Vision and Business Plan  
This effort will create a long-term plan for the expansion of regional ferry service and emergency water transportation response capabilities on San Francisco Bay. The plan will include definition of a 2050 service vision and corresponding business plan that will inform WETA planning, budget, and operational decisions as it is phased in over time. The business plan has been under development throughout calendar year 2022 with public and stakeholder outreach helping to shape the analysis and service vision. The Business Plan is anticipated to be finalized in the second half of calendar year 2023.

February 2023 Update: Staff is conducting a new round of public and stakeholder outreach with subcommittees that were formed in the early outreach period of the planning process. The centerpiece of this round of outreach – analysis of future service and economic scenario’s – has been developed by the Business Plan consultant team with input from staff and the Board Subcommittee.

***END***
MEMORANDUM

TO: Board Members
FROM: Seamus Murphy, Executive Director
Erin McGrath, Chief Financial Officer
SUBJECT: Review of FY 2022/23 Financial Statements Ending December 31, 2022

Recommendation
There is no recommendation associated with this informational item.

Financial Statements Summary
This report provides a summary of financial activity through December 31 against the Fiscal Year 2022/23 approved budget. Revenue and expense to date for operations is $28.2 million which is within anticipated amounts at this point in the year. The summary table below shows the high-level comparison, with 50% of the fiscal year completed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operating Budget vs. Actual</th>
<th>FY2021-22 Actual</th>
<th>FY2022-23 Actual</th>
<th>FY2022-23 Approved Budget</th>
<th>FY 2022-23 Budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Revenue:</strong></td>
<td>Prior YTD</td>
<td>Current YTD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fare Revenue</td>
<td>$3,734,175</td>
<td>$5,500,726</td>
<td>$11,228,927</td>
<td>49%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal - COVID-19 Relief Funds</td>
<td>8,965,979</td>
<td>13,539,016</td>
<td>27,223,251</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridge Toll Revenues</td>
<td>7,787,198</td>
<td>7,152,226</td>
<td>18,250,000</td>
<td>39%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contra Costa Measure J</td>
<td>1,825,654</td>
<td>1,854,625</td>
<td>3,709,330</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Revenue</td>
<td>31,712</td>
<td>197,812</td>
<td>1,300,000</td>
<td>15%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Operating Revenues</strong></td>
<td>$22,344,718</td>
<td>$28,244,405</td>
<td>$61,711,508</td>
<td>46%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Expense:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferry Services</td>
<td>$21,340,820</td>
<td>$26,649,868</td>
<td>$58,311,508</td>
<td>47%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planning &amp; Administration</td>
<td>1,003,898</td>
<td>1,594,537</td>
<td>3,400,000</td>
<td>47%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Operating Expenses</strong></td>
<td>$22,344,718</td>
<td>$28,244,405</td>
<td>$61,711,508</td>
<td>46%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

System-Wide Farebox Recovery %

17% 21%

Capital Budget expenses, as shown below, are $7.9 million for the year with significant payments this month for the Bay Breeze/Solano replacement vessel project. A financial summary is shown below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capital Budget vs. Actual</th>
<th>FY2022-23 Actual Current YTD</th>
<th>FY2022-23 Approved Budget</th>
<th>FY 2022-23 Budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Revenue:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Funds</td>
<td>$3,663,477</td>
<td>$25,171,292</td>
<td>15%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Funds</td>
<td>3,337,962</td>
<td>10,379,421</td>
<td>32%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridge Toll Revenues</td>
<td>753,135</td>
<td>7,142,670</td>
<td>11%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Revenues</td>
<td>164,058</td>
<td>4,091,525</td>
<td>4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Capital Revenues</strong></td>
<td>$7,918,632</td>
<td>$46,784,908</td>
<td>17%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Expense:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Capital Expenses</strong></td>
<td>$7,918,632</td>
<td>$46,784,908</td>
<td>17%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The financial reports attached show the more detailed operating, administrative, and capital activity for the month of December, year-to-date amounts against budget for the fiscal year, and historical comparisons of operating expense against the prior year.

**Investment Report**

In order to comply with Government Code § 53607, this report contains the monthly balances held in both the Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF) and our commercial bank. The total balance in these two institutions is $21,109,961. Also attached this month is the quarterly interest allocation report from LAIF.

**Fiscal Impact**

There is no fiscal impact associated with this informational item.

***END***
## San Francisco Bay Area Water Emergency Transportation Authority

**FY 2022-23 Operating & Administration Revenue and Expense**

Through the Month Ending 12/31/2022

### % of Year Elapsed 50%

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OPERATING EXPENSE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FERRY OPERATIONS:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harbor Bay Ferry Service (AHBF)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vessel Crew Labor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vessel Fuel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vessel Operations &amp; Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facility Operations &amp; Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Expense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Harbor Bay</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Farebox Recovery - AHBF**

14% 9% 16% 11%

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alameda/Oakland Ferry Service (AOFS)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vessel Crew Labor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vessel Fuel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vessel Operations &amp; Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facility Operations &amp; Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Expense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Alameda/Oakland</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Farebox Recovery - AOFS**

15% 22% 24% 23%

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vallejo Ferry Service (Vallejo)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vessel Crew Labor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vessel Fuel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vessel Operations &amp; Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facility Operations &amp; Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Expense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Vallejo</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Farebox Recovery - Vallejo**

20% 23% 27% 27%

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>South San Francisco Ferry Service (SSF)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vessel Crew Labor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vessel Fuel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vessel Operations &amp; Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facility Operations &amp; Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Expense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total South San Francisco</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Farebox Recovery - SSF**

3% 3% 7% 8%

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Richmond Ferry Service (Richmond)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vessel Crew Labor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vessel Fuel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vessel Operations &amp; Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facility Operations &amp; Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Expense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Richmond</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Farebox Recovery - Richmond**

9% 8% 10% 8%

(continued on next page)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Month Dec-22</th>
<th>Year - To - Date FY2021-22</th>
<th>FY2022-23 Actual</th>
<th>Total FY2022-23 Budget</th>
<th>Total FY2022-23 Budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>OPERATING EXPENSE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Actual</td>
<td>Actual</td>
<td>Budget</td>
<td>Budget</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seaplane Lagoon Ferry Service (SPL)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vessel Crew Labor</td>
<td>$181,274</td>
<td>$789,358</td>
<td>$957,678</td>
<td>$1,724,089</td>
<td>56%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vessel Fuel</td>
<td>125,310</td>
<td>$426,501</td>
<td>775,829</td>
<td>1,398,600</td>
<td>55%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vessel Operations &amp; Maintenance</td>
<td>101,880</td>
<td>$201,829</td>
<td>314,833</td>
<td>605,118</td>
<td>52%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facility Operations &amp; Maintenance</td>
<td>45,187</td>
<td>$246,000</td>
<td>303,436</td>
<td>793,966</td>
<td>38%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Expense</td>
<td>61,652</td>
<td>$377,665</td>
<td>404,515</td>
<td>1,010,157</td>
<td>40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Seaplane Lagoon</td>
<td>$515,302</td>
<td>$2,043,352</td>
<td>$2,756,339</td>
<td>$5,522,930</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farebox Recovery - SPL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub-Total Ferry Operations (Ongoing Service)</td>
<td>$4,386,982</td>
<td>$21,340,820</td>
<td>$26,649,868</td>
<td>$56,622,448</td>
<td>47%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hydrogen Demonstration Project</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vessel Crew Labor</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vessel Fuel</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$440,460</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vessel Operations &amp; Maintenance</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$37,500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facility Operations &amp; Maintenance</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$8,700</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Expense</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$785,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hydrogen Demonstration</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$1,689,060</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal Ferry Operations (All)</td>
<td>$4,386,982</td>
<td>$21,340,820</td>
<td>$26,649,868</td>
<td>$58,311,508</td>
<td>46%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PLANNING &amp; ADMINISTRATION:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wages and Fringe Benefits</td>
<td>$132,550</td>
<td>$825,559</td>
<td>$1,025,305</td>
<td>$1,775,164</td>
<td>58%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional &amp; Other Services</td>
<td>98,757</td>
<td>459,925</td>
<td>852,637</td>
<td>2,466,660</td>
<td>35%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Tech., Office, Supplies</td>
<td>18,344</td>
<td>36,134</td>
<td>40,770</td>
<td>78,000</td>
<td>52%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilities</td>
<td>2,324</td>
<td>11,478</td>
<td>9,173</td>
<td>44,700</td>
<td>21%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance</td>
<td>1,855</td>
<td>7,843</td>
<td>12,388</td>
<td>18,929</td>
<td>67%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dues, Memberships, Misc.</td>
<td>2,427</td>
<td>25,623</td>
<td>30,297</td>
<td>95,000</td>
<td>32%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leases and Rentals</td>
<td>20,567</td>
<td>136,896</td>
<td>122,000</td>
<td>250,431</td>
<td>49%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admin Overhead Expense Transfer</td>
<td>(74,130)</td>
<td>(499,359)</td>
<td>(498,232)</td>
<td>(1,328,784)</td>
<td>37%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub-Total Planning &amp; Gen Admin</td>
<td>$202,694</td>
<td>$1,003,898</td>
<td>$1,594,537</td>
<td>$3,400,000</td>
<td>47%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Operating Expense</strong></td>
<td>$4,589,676</td>
<td>$22,344,718</td>
<td>$28,244,405</td>
<td>$61,711,508</td>
<td>46%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OPERATING REVENUE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fare Revenue</td>
<td>$669,368</td>
<td>$3,734,175</td>
<td>$5,500,726</td>
<td>$11,228,927</td>
<td>49%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Operating Assistance</td>
<td>2,402,992</td>
<td>8,965,979</td>
<td>13,539,016</td>
<td>27,223,251</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regional - Bridge Toll</td>
<td>1,205,396</td>
<td>7,787,198</td>
<td>7,152,226</td>
<td>18,250,000</td>
<td>39%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regional - Contra Costa Measure J</td>
<td>311,114</td>
<td>1,825,854</td>
<td>1,854,625</td>
<td>3,709,330</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Revenue</td>
<td>806</td>
<td>$31,712</td>
<td>197,812</td>
<td>1,300,000</td>
<td>15%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Operating Revenue</strong></td>
<td>$4,589,676</td>
<td>$22,344,718</td>
<td>$28,244,405</td>
<td>$61,711,508</td>
<td>46%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### San Francisco Bay Area Water Emergency Transportation Authority

**FY 2022-23 Capital Revenue and Expense**

**Through the Month Ending 12/31/2022**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project Description</th>
<th>Dec-22 Total</th>
<th>Total Project Budget</th>
<th>Prior Year Expense</th>
<th>Total FY2022-23 Budget</th>
<th>Year-To-Date FY2022-23 Actual</th>
<th>Total Future Year</th>
<th>% of Total Project Budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CAPITAL EXPENSES:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FACILITIES:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Bay Facility Fuel System Improvement</td>
<td>37,694</td>
<td>8,535,014</td>
<td>507,257</td>
<td>4,943,465</td>
<td>213,435</td>
<td>3,084,292</td>
<td>8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Bay Facility Oil System Modification</td>
<td>1,009</td>
<td>908,500</td>
<td>9,995</td>
<td>885,500</td>
<td>280,882</td>
<td>40,005</td>
<td>32%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Terminal Improvement</strong></td>
<td>3,431</td>
<td>550,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>550,000</td>
<td>13,314</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>State Funds</strong></td>
<td>43,413,075</td>
<td>335,000</td>
<td>12,491,614</td>
<td>280,882</td>
<td>19,017,723</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Federal Funds</strong></td>
<td>86,969,449</td>
<td>5,524,100</td>
<td>24,999,892</td>
<td>1,372,421</td>
<td>1,156,956</td>
<td>88%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Diesel Particulate Filter Demonstration Project</strong></td>
<td>563,000</td>
<td>491,400</td>
<td>140,768</td>
<td>263,454</td>
<td>140,355</td>
<td>140,355</td>
<td>82%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vessel Waterjet System Upgrade - Pyxis Class Vessels</strong></td>
<td>356,000</td>
<td>285,916</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>434,564</td>
<td>398,427</td>
<td>71%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vessel Engine Overhaul - MV Intintoli</strong></td>
<td>335,000</td>
<td>315,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>315,000</td>
<td>513</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vessel Engines &amp; Gears Overhaul - MV Bay Breeze</strong></td>
<td>127,300</td>
<td>127,300</td>
<td>23,855</td>
<td>74,053</td>
<td>115,322</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>77%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Replacement Vessel - MV Mare Island</strong></td>
<td>26,500,000</td>
<td>1,362,000</td>
<td>2,650,000</td>
<td>2,800,000</td>
<td>6,000</td>
<td>23,850,000</td>
<td>8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electric Vessels - Expansion - (Two)</strong></td>
<td>7,000</td>
<td>7,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>7,000</td>
<td>6,200,000</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vessel Engines Overhaul - MV Cetus</strong></td>
<td>25,268</td>
<td>36,002,382</td>
<td>4,493,045</td>
<td>12,491,614</td>
<td>280,882</td>
<td>40,005</td>
<td>32%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vessel Engine Overhaul - MV Argo</strong></td>
<td>285,916</td>
<td>491,400</td>
<td>140,768</td>
<td>263,454</td>
<td>140,355</td>
<td>140,355</td>
<td>82%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Replacement Vessel - MV Intintoli</strong></td>
<td>3,403</td>
<td>26,446,700</td>
<td>62,794</td>
<td>4,000,000</td>
<td>48,088</td>
<td>22,383,906</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vessel Engines &amp; Gears Overhaul - MV Bay Breeze</strong></td>
<td>2,600,000</td>
<td>2,600,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2,600,000</td>
<td>2,600,000</td>
<td>2,600,000</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>New Commuter Class High-Speed Vessels - (Two)</strong></td>
<td>16,254</td>
<td>16,254</td>
<td>24,999,892</td>
<td>1,372,421</td>
<td>1,156,956</td>
<td>88%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vessel Engines Conversion - Gemini Class Vessels</strong></td>
<td>85,044</td>
<td>5,524,100</td>
<td>3,089,137</td>
<td>2,434,963</td>
<td>1,727,131</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>87%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vessel Engine Overhaul - MV Hydra</strong></td>
<td>138,896</td>
<td>354,600</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>280,882</td>
<td>6,000</td>
<td>6,000</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vessel Engine Overhaul - MV Intintoli</strong></td>
<td>335,000</td>
<td>335,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>335,000</td>
<td>513</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vessel Mid-Life Refurbishment - MV Gemini</strong></td>
<td>4,488,000</td>
<td>4,488,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>4,488,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vessel Engine Overhaul - MV Hydra</strong></td>
<td>356,000</td>
<td>356,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>356,000</td>
<td>152,713</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>43%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vessel Engine Overhaul - MV Argo</strong></td>
<td>563,000</td>
<td>563,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>563,000</td>
<td>115,322</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vessel Engine Overhaul - MV Mare Island</strong></td>
<td>132,000</td>
<td>132,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>132,000</td>
<td>132,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>24%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vessel Mid-Life Refurbishment - MV Gemini</strong></td>
<td>4,488,000</td>
<td>4,488,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>4,488,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vessel Engine Overhaul - MV Intintoli</strong></td>
<td>335,000</td>
<td>335,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>335,000</td>
<td>513</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vessel Engine Overhaul - MV Argo</strong></td>
<td>563,000</td>
<td>563,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>563,000</td>
<td>115,322</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vessel Engine Overhaul - MV Mare Island</strong></td>
<td>132,000</td>
<td>132,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>132,000</td>
<td>132,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>24%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vessel Waterjet System Upgrade - Pyxis Class Vessels</strong></td>
<td>600,000</td>
<td>600,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>600,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Diesel Particulate Filter Demonstration Project</strong></td>
<td>335,000</td>
<td>335,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>335,000</td>
<td>513</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Capital Expenses: **$666,849**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project Description</th>
<th>Dec-22 Total</th>
<th>Total Project Budget</th>
<th>Prior Year Expense</th>
<th>Total FY2022-23 Budget</th>
<th>Year-To-Date FY2022-23 Actual</th>
<th>Total Future Year</th>
<th>% of Total Project Budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CAPITAL REVENUES:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Funds</td>
<td>$393,771</td>
<td>$86,969,449</td>
<td>$4,172,330</td>
<td>$25,171,292</td>
<td>$3,863,477</td>
<td>$57,625,827</td>
<td>9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Funds</td>
<td>97,731</td>
<td>43,413,075</td>
<td>23,273,415</td>
<td>10,379,421</td>
<td>3,337,962</td>
<td>13,134,213</td>
<td>61%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regional - Bridge Toll</td>
<td>160,317</td>
<td>23,765,525</td>
<td>5,435,371</td>
<td>7,142,670</td>
<td>753,135</td>
<td>11,187,484</td>
<td>26%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regional - Alameda Sales Tax Measure B / BB</td>
<td>15,030</td>
<td>5,972,114</td>
<td>1,263,732</td>
<td>4,091,525</td>
<td>164,058</td>
<td>616,858</td>
<td>24%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Capital Revenues: **$666,849**

*These project budgets managed together in one contract*

**San Francisco Bay Area Water Emergency Transportation Authority**

**December 31, 2022 Investment Report**

**Dec-22 Total**

| Bank of America (Checking) | $2,530,320 |
| Bank of America (Prop 1B) | 1,321,806 |
| Bank of America (Measure B/BB) | 6,985,486 |
| Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF) | 10,272,350 |

**Total** $21,109,961
As of 01/13/2023, your Local Agency Investment Fund account has been directly credited with the interest earned on your deposits for the quarter ending 12/31/2022.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Earnings Ratio</th>
<th>.00005680946709337</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interest Rate</td>
<td>2.07%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dollar Day Total</td>
<td>$1,079,720,570.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quarter End Principal Balance</td>
<td>$10,272,349.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quarterly Interest Earned</td>
<td>$61,338.35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TO: WETA Board Members

FROM: Peter Friedmann, WETA Federal Legislative Representative
      Ray Bucheger, WETA Federal Legislative Representative

SUBJECT: WETA Federal Legislative Board Report – February, 2023

This report covers the following topics:

- 118th Congress Gets Organized – What it Means for WETA
- Directing Federal Funding to WETA in 2023

118th Congress Gets Organized – What it Means for WETA

It took nearly a month for committees in the U.S. House of Representatives and United States Senate to get formally "organized". Senators traveled to Washington, D.C. on January 3rd to get sworn in and then promptly recessed until the week of January 23. Under the rules of the Senate, committees cannot be formally constituted until the Senate is in session, and until Senate committees are formally constituted, no committee work can be done. While most Senators spent the month traveling around their states and meeting with constituents, all staff in Washington, D.C. could do was effectively "plan" for the year.

In the House, because the Republicans have taken over as the majority party, committee ratios need to change – committees will have more Republican members than Democrat members during the 118th Congress. The exact ratios had to be negotiated between Republican and Democratic leadership, and those ratios were not agreed to until January 22nd. Until committee ratios were determined, new members of Congress could not be given committee assignments, and until committee rosters were finalized, committee work could not get underway. All of this is to say that the official work of the House and Senate is just starting to ramp up.

What Does this Mean for WETA?

Our success on behalf of WETA is directly tied to the work we do with California’s Senators and the Bay Area Congressional delegation. For this reason, we will continue to work with all members of Congress that have a connection to WETA’s ferry system, including those members that are on Congressional Committees that directly impact the work we do on behalf of WETA. This includes the House Transportation and Infrastructure (T&I) Committee, with jurisdiction over the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) and Federal Highway Administration (FHWA); the Senate Environment and Public Works (EPW) Committee, with jurisdiction over the FHWA; and the House and Senate and House Appropriations Committees, which controls funding for federal grant programs important to WETA.
Directing Federal Funding to WETA in 2023

We will continue working in 2023 to direct federal funding to WETA priorities. This includes the following:

- The FY23 Omnibus Appropriations bill includes $1.520 million for WETA to install diesel particulate filters (DPFs) on two of its vessels under construction. We will be working with FTA in the coming weeks to ensure funding is distributed to WETA in a timely way.

- We anticipate that Federal Transit Administration (FTA) will soon announce funding awards through the Electric and Low Emission Ferry Program and the 5307(h) Passenger Ferry Grant Program. WETA applied for $25,920,000 to install on-site battery energy storage systems on six existing floats in the cities of Oakland, Alameda and Downtown San Francisco.

- We will work with the Public Ferry Coalition to advocate for additional funding for the Electric or Low-Emitting Ferry Pilot Program and the FTA 5307(h) Passenger Ferry Grant Program through the FY24 appropriations process. The Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA) provides advanced appropriations for the Electric or Low-Emitting Ferry Pilot Program ($50 million per year) and authorizes additional funding which is subject to annual appropriations. The FTA 5307(h) Passenger Ferry Grant Program is funded at $30 million per year, but we have been able to “plus-up” this program through the appropriations process each of the past three years.

- We will be working with WETA staff to identify projects for which we can seek funding through the FY24 appropriations process. Project specific funding is referred to as Community Project Funding in the House and Congressionally Directed Spending in the Senate and were formally referred to as earmarks prior to Congress banning the practice in 2011. There are numerous limitations built into the process, including with respect to the type of organization that can seek funding, the types of projects that can be funded and the amount of money that can be obtained through the process. We expect the incoming House leadership to make additional changes to the process for seeking project-specific funding.

- We anticipate FTA to issue a notice of funding opportunity in 2023 for the Electric or Low-Emitting Ferry Pilot Program and the FTA 5307(h) Passenger Ferry Grant Program. We will work with WETA staff to identify a project that we believe will be competitive and then work to gain support from the Congressional delegation.

Respectfully Submitted,
Peter Friedmann and Ray Bucheger
January 24, 2023

TO: Board of Directors, San Francisco Bay Area Water Emergency Transportation Authority

FM: Matt Robinson, Partner
Michael Pimentel, Legislative Advocate

RE: STATE LEGISLATIVE UPDATE – February 2023

Legislative Update
The California Legislature met briefly in the State Capitol on Monday, December 5th to conduct formal swearing-in ceremonies for the new class of state legislators. They also adopted operating rules and elected leaders for the 2023-2024 Regular Session. The Legislature reconvened on January 4 in Sacramento to begin the work in earnest of the first year of the 2023-24 Legislative Session. Shortly thereafter, the Governor’s inauguration took place on January 6. As we have previously reported, the Legislative Calendar, which sets the deadlines for the year, was released and can be viewed here. Please note: February 17 marks the last day to introduce bills in the Regular Session.

In mid-December, Assembly Speaker Rendon released an updated list of committee chair and leadership posts. In mid-January, the Assembly released full committee rosters. Senate Pro Tem Atkins also released the Senate’s list of leadership positions, committee chairs, and committee rosters. Worth noting are the following appointments to key committees for members of WETA’s legislative delegation:

• Senator Dodd – Senate Energy, Utilities, and Communications Committee; Senate Transportation Committee
• Senator Skinner – Senate Budget & Fiscal Review Committee (Chair); Senate Energy, Utilities, and Communications Committee; Senate Governance & Finance Committee
• Senator Scott Wiener – Senate Housing Committee (Chair), Senate Appropriations Committee; Senate Governance & Finance Committee
• Assembly Member Mia Bonta – Assembly Budget Committee
• Assembly Member Damon Connolly – Assembly Budget Committee, including Subcommittee No. 3 on Climate Crisis, Resources, Energy and Transportation; Assembly Utilities and Energy Committee
• Assembly Member Tim Grayson – Assembly Revenue and Taxation Committee
• Assembly Member Lori Wilson – Assembly Appropriations Committee
• Assembly Member Buffy Wicks – Assembly Budget Committee; Assembly Housing Committee (Chair); Assembly Transportation Committee

In this report, we provide an update on WETA’s legislative proposal, the release of the proposed FY 2023-24 state budget, and a proposed ballot measure; and provide a reminder on the release of final guidelines and call for projects for TIRCP – Cycle 6.
**WETA Legislative Proposal on Sales and Use Tax Exemption for Zero-Emission Ferries**

Throughout the winter, SYASL supported WETA staff in developing legislative language and pitching a bill proposal to WETA’s legislative delegation to establish a new sales and use tax exemption for zero-emission ferries used by public transit agencies. We are pleased to report that Assembly Member Lori Wilson has agreed to author the proposal, which will be introduced before the February 17 bill introduction deadline.

**Governor Releases Proposed Fiscal Year 2023-24 Budget**

On January 10, Governor Newsom released his proposed $297 billion FY 2023-24 Budget, which highlights several of the Administration’s priorities and a continued focus on education, homelessness, combatting climate change, infrastructure, wildfires, emergency response, and drought. On the heels of the LAO’s recent report noting the state is staring down a significant fiscal problem, the Governor cautioned that his Department of Finance estimates California’s deficit to grow to almost $30 billion in the coming fiscal year. However, if his proposed budget maneuvers are implemented, the deficit reduces to $22.5 billion. The Governor noted that the state has almost $36 billion in reserves to help soften the deficit’s impact. The Governor’s Budget Summary can be found [here](#).

As you may recall, the FY 2022-23 Budget Act contained substantial new investments in transit and transportation. As part of last year’s budget, Governor Newsom and the Legislature committed an additional $4 billion for transit and rail ($2 billion in both FY 2023-24 and 2024-25) through trailer bill directed to the [Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP)](#). In his budget release, Governor Newsom proposed to reduce the amount of TIRCP funding to $1 billion in each fiscal year but indicated his support for returning to the originally proposed $2 billion if the state’s fiscal outlook looks better in January 2024.

Additionally, over the last two fiscal years, the state has committed $10 billion over five years in investments to the state’s ZEV agenda, ranging from cleaning up drayage trucks, transit vehicles and supporting infrastructure, as well as incentives for in-state manufacturing. The Budget maintains $8.9 billion of the ZEV investments. On the heavy-duty side, the proposed budget includes a reduction of $1.5 billion General Fund, which is partially offset by a shift of $839 million to the Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund. This maintains approximately $5.3 billion (89 percent) for programs that support drayage, transit and school busses, and port ZEVs and infrastructure. The proposed FY 2023-24 budget also includes a reduction of $1.5 billion General Fund from light duty vehicles and infrastructure, which is partially offset by a shift of $535 million to the Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund. Note: in his budget address, the Governor noted he is open to discussing a resource bond in 2023.

The Governor’s proposed budget also includes a delay of $350 million of funding originally planned to be available in 2023-24 for grade separation projects, which will instead be made available in 2025-26. The budget summary notes that “given the multi-year nature of these types of projects, this shift should not significantly impact the ability to deliver the same number of originally planned projects that improve safety for people walking, biking, and driving at rail crossings.”

The Governor is also proposing changes to funding for the [Active Transportation Program](#), by redirecting $500 million in General Fund spending and backfilling the lost revenue through a combination of State Highway Account funds ($300 million) and advancing future program dollars ($200 million). If revenue projections improve, the Governor proposes to backfill the redirection of future revenues.

Finally, the proposed budget includes an update to the State Transit Assistance (STA) program projections. STA will see revenues of about $1.05 billion in FY 2023-24. Compared to FY 2022-23, this is a
reduction of about $102 million. Similarly, the revenue reflected for intercity and commuter rail would be about $360 million and revenue for the Low Carbon Transit Operations Program (LCTOP) is expected to be about $105 million, which is a reduction of about $40 million and $25 million, respectively, from FY 2022-23. As has been the trend for each of the state funded programs, we also note a reduction in revenue for the TIRCP, which is expected to receive about $503 million in FY 2023-24 - a $37 million reduction from last year.

It is worth noting that the Governor’s proposed budget did not mention the need to secure additional transit operating funds.

Proposition to Restrict Local Revenue Measures May Qualify for the 2024 State Ballot

The California Business Roundtable (CBRT) is currently pushing for a proposal named the “Taxpayer Protection and Government Accountability Act,” which would amend the State Constitution to change the rules for how the state and local governments can impose taxes, fees, and other charges. Most observers believe that this measure will qualify for the November 2024 ballot. The CBRT is an organization comprised of major corporations across the state. The proposed ballot measure would impose new, more restrictive rules for raising taxes, fees, assessments, and property-related fees that fund critical local services. This is the third attempt by special interest groups to advance this proposal. Among its many impacts, the proposal would prohibit local voters from providing direction on how local tax dollars should be spent by prohibiting local advisory measures. The measure is intended to roll back recent court decisions (beginning with Upland), which allow local tax measures placed on the ballot through the initiative (signature gathering) process to pass with a majority vote (Note: Sacramento endeavored to pass their recent transportation sales tax measure (Measure A) using this process, but the measure ultimately failed). If passed, this measure would likely have impacts on future local measures related to toll bridge revenues, housing, and transportation.

Reminder: CalSTA Releases Final Guidelines and Call for Projects for Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program – Cycle 6

On November 15, the California State Transportation Agency (CalSTA) released the final program guidelines and a call for projects for the Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) – Cycle 6. The final guidelines, comparison document, and the call for projects are available on the CalSTA website. CalSTA expects to award a minimum of $1.8 billion to existing TIRCP projects by January 31, 2023. Applications for new projects and high-priority grade separations are due February 10, 2023. WETA staff are finalizing an application for $13.8 million to increase electrical capacity at Downtown San Francisco and Main Street ferry terminals as well as at the Central Bay Operations & Maintenance Facility in Alameda to complete the charging infrastructure requirements for the Oakland and Alameda to San Francisco routes. SYASL is supporting WETA in securing support for the application from its legislative delegation. CalSTA expects to announce those awards by April 24, 2023.
MEMORANDUM

TO:       Board Members

FROM:     Seamus Murphy, Executive Director
          Kevin Connolly, Planning & Development Manager
          Gabriel Chan, Transportation Planner


Background
The WETA Pandemic Recovery Plan (Plan) began on July 1, 2021 with the enhancement of the Vallejo, Oakland & Alameda, and Richmond routes, the restart of the suspended Harbor Bay route, and the launch of the new Alameda Seaplane route. The following weekend also marked the relaunch of weekend service on the Vallejo, Oakland & Alameda, and Richmond routes. The South San Francisco service was relaunched in November 2021.

The Plan enhanced service during midday and weekend periods to reflect changing demands from regular commuters and recreational riders. Lower fares, more in line with parallel transit options such as BART or Transbay buses, is an additional feature of the Plan. Future modifications in service will generally follow state guidelines for reopening the economy and subsequent changes in demand. The Plan calls for a monthly evaluation of ridership demand together with other measures relating to how the Bay Area is responding to the COVID-19 health crisis. The Monthly Ridership and Recovery Report presents a status report of the WETA system along with anticipated service adjustments for the upcoming weeks.

Discussion
Overall, ridership grew in the first year of the Plan despite dips in the fall and winter due to the Delta and Omicron COVID variants. Beginning in March 2022, the system saw the largest increases in ridership since the start of the pandemic thanks to significant increases in weekday peak-hour ridership as more employers began implementing return-to-office plans. The agency finished Fiscal Year 2022 with about 50% of 2019 pre-pandemic annual ridership—above budget projections for FY22. WETA is currently seeing a slump in ridership—similar in magnitude to previous seasonal wintertime drops in ridership. The agency continues to perform better than other regional transit operators in terms of ridership recovery but has seen more drastic drops in ridership in recent months.

Highlights:
- WETA continues to outperform other regional transit operators in pandemic ridership recovery.
- November and December WETA ridership is significantly lower than the FY23 budget projection.
- Current WETA ridership is similar to last winter’s (Jan 2022) ridership recovery.

Recommendations
Staff have developed schedule and crewing adjustments to the Vallejo, Richmond and weekend Alameda/Oakland service that will take effect in March 2023. These adjustments are part of a longer-term effort to adjust service characteristics such as dwell times to the new lower-volume profile of ridership throughout the system. The upcoming service changes will also introduce fuel-saving measures to reduce expenses and overall emissions. Finally, staff is evaluating special event service and may implement modifications to reduce expenses and improve efficiency.
Note: Caltrain Ridership Recovery is only available through November 2022 as of now. Updated December 2022 data from Caltrain will be available following their February 2023 board meeting.

### Regional Transit Ridership

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>December 2022</th>
<th>Oakland &amp; Alameda*</th>
<th>Vallejo*</th>
<th>Richmond</th>
<th>Harbor Bay</th>
<th>Alameda Seaplane</th>
<th>South San Francisco**</th>
<th>Systemwide</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Passengers December 2022</td>
<td>33,470</td>
<td>40,509</td>
<td>15,590</td>
<td>12,101</td>
<td>18,674</td>
<td>3,991</td>
<td>124,335</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Passengers November 2022</td>
<td>42,928</td>
<td>46,905</td>
<td>17,690</td>
<td>13,994</td>
<td>20,975</td>
<td>5,723</td>
<td>148,215</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Percent change vs. last month</td>
<td>-22.03%</td>
<td>-13.64%</td>
<td>-11.87%</td>
<td>-13.53%</td>
<td>-10.97%</td>
<td>-30.26%</td>
<td>-16.11%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Passengers December 2021</td>
<td>27,091</td>
<td>28,313</td>
<td>9,348</td>
<td>8,221</td>
<td>9,743</td>
<td>1,441</td>
<td>84,157</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Passengers Current FY To Date</td>
<td>314,543</td>
<td>331,758</td>
<td>116,516</td>
<td>85,830</td>
<td>125,078</td>
<td>31,254</td>
<td>1,004,979</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Passengers Last FY To Date</td>
<td>234,768</td>
<td>224,396</td>
<td>66,737</td>
<td>46,673</td>
<td>55,503</td>
<td>628,077</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Percent change vs. prior FY to date</td>
<td>33.98%</td>
<td>47.84%</td>
<td>74.59%</td>
<td>83.90%</td>
<td>125.35%</td>
<td>60.01%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average Weekday Ridership December 2022</td>
<td>1,594</td>
<td>1,509</td>
<td>742</td>
<td>576</td>
<td>899</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>5,921</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ops Stats</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Passengers Per Hour December 2022</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>159</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revenue Hours December 2022</td>
<td>478</td>
<td>743</td>
<td>323</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>212</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>2,094</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revenue Miles December 2022</td>
<td>6,760</td>
<td>20,493</td>
<td>6,273</td>
<td>4,111</td>
<td>3,509</td>
<td>2,406</td>
<td>43,551</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farebox Recovery Year-To-Date</td>
<td>24%</td>
<td>27%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>16%</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td>7%</td>
<td>21%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peak hour utilization, AM – December 2022</td>
<td>11%</td>
<td>26%</td>
<td>23%</td>
<td>26%</td>
<td>21%</td>
<td>17%</td>
<td>21%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peak hour utilization, PM – December 2022</td>
<td>23%</td>
<td>38%</td>
<td>24%</td>
<td>31%</td>
<td>24%</td>
<td>14%</td>
<td>26%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel Used (gallons) – December 2022</td>
<td>59,961</td>
<td>131,973</td>
<td>41,972</td>
<td>17,988</td>
<td>32,978</td>
<td>14,990</td>
<td>299,803</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avg Cost per gallon – December 2022</td>
<td>$3.80</td>
<td>$3.80</td>
<td>$3.80</td>
<td>$3.80</td>
<td>$3.80</td>
<td>$3.80</td>
<td>$3.80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Includes special event ridership to/from Oracle Park and/or Chase Center
** Service suspended on the South San Francisco route until November 2021
MEMORANDUM

TO: Board Members
FROM: Seamus Murphy, Executive Director
SUBJECT: Adopt Resolution Regarding Remote Meetings Pursuant to Assembly Bill 361

Recommendation
Adopt resolution authorizing the WETA Board to meet remotely pursuant to the provisions of AB 361.

Background/Discussion
In March 2020, the Governor of California issued several executive orders in response to the COVID-19 pandemic suspending portions of the Ralph M. Brown (Brown) Act to allow Board members to participate remotely in Board meetings without complying with the Brown Act's restrictions on such remote attendance. (Executive Order N-25-20 and N-29-20)

The Governor’s executive order that specifically waived certain requirements of the Brown Act expired on September 30, 2021. On September 16, 2021, the Governor signed Assembly Bill (AB) 361 into law, effective on October 1, 2021. AB 361 amends the Brown Act to allow legislative bodies to meet remotely without complying with traditional teleconference meeting rules, provided there is a state of emergency and either (1) state or local officials have imposed or recommended measures to promote social distancing or (2) the legislative body determines by majority vote that meeting in person would present imminent risks to the health and safety of attendees.

The Governor-declared state of emergency continues to be in effect and both state and local officials continue to recommend measures to promote physical distancing. WETA's Board meetings, therefore, are in accordance with AB 361’s requirements.

In order to qualify for AB 361, the Board must, within 30 days of its first meeting under AB 361, and every 30 days thereafter, make findings that it has reconsidered the circumstances of the state of emergency and that either or both (a) the state of emergency continues to directly impact the ability to meet safely in person and/or (b) state or local officials continue to impose or recommend measures to promote social distancing.

The Executive Director recommends that the Board adopt these findings with the understanding that the Board will need to approve a similar resolution every 30 days if it wishes to continue to meet under AB 361’s requirements for teleconference Board meetings.

Fiscal Impact
There is no fiscal impact associated this recommendation.

***END***
SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA WATER EMERGENCY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-04

FINDINGS PURSUANT TO AB 361 TO CONTINUE REMOTE PUBLIC MEETINGS

WHEREAS, on March 4, 2020, Governor Gavin Newsom declared a State of Emergency to make additional resources available, formalize emergency actions already underway across multiple state agencies and departments, and help the State prepare for a broader spread of COVID-19; and

WHEREAS, the State of Emergency remains in effect; and

WHEREAS, the California Department of Public Health and the Department of Industrial Relations have imposed or recommended measures to promote social distancing, and the San Francisco Public Health Department continues to recommend measures to promote social distancing in combination with other safety precautions when activities occur in shared indoor spaces to mitigate the risk of COVID-19 transmission; and

WHEREAS, on September 16, 2021, the Governor signed Assembly Bill 361 into law as urgency legislation that went into effect on October 1, 2021, amending Government Code Section 54953 of the Brown Act to allow legislative bodies to continue to meet remotely without conforming to Brown Act teleconferencing rules if the legislative body holds a meeting during a proclaimed state of emergency, and if state or local officials have imposed or recommended measures to promote social distancing; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED that the Board of Directors has considered the circumstances of the State of Emergency and finds that:

a. The factors triggering the State of Emergency continue to directly impact the ability of the members of the Board and members of the public to meet safely in person; and
b. state or local officials continue to recommend measures to promote social distancing; and be it

further

RESOLVED, that the Board of Directors will reconsider the circumstances of the state of emergency and revisit the need to conduct meetings remotely within 30 days of the adoption of this resolution.

CERTIFICATION

The undersigned, Board Secretary, does hereby certify that the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of a resolution duly and regularly adopted at a meeting of the San Francisco Bay Area Water Emergency Transportation Authority held on February 2, 2023.

YEA:
NAY:
ABSTAIN:
ABSENT:

/s/ Board Secretary
2023-04
***END***
The Board of Directors of the San Francisco Bay Area Water Emergency Transportation Authority met in regular session at the Port of San Francisco at Pier 1, San Francisco, CA and via videoconference consistent with AB 361 as codified in Government Code Section 54953.

1. CALL TO ORDER
Chair James Wunderman called the meeting to order at 1:01 p.m.

2. ROLL CALL
Chair James Wunderman, Vice Chair Monique Moyer, Director Jessica Alba, Director Jeffrey DelBono, and Director Pippin Dew were in attendance.

Chair Wunderman led the Pledge of Allegiance. He welcomed directors, staff, and meeting guests and noted that the meeting was being conducted in person and by videoconference and was being recorded. He advised guests about offering public comment and how guests could sign up to speak throughout the meeting.

3. REPORT OF BOARD CHAIR
Chair Wunderman welcomed everyone to 2023 and looked forward to an exciting year and the agenda which included items that would inform policy for the organization going forward.

Chair Wunderman thanked the workers of the agency during this difficult time with the unusual weather that has had impacts on operations and service. He said that he appreciated the leadership and diligence of his fellow board members.

Chair Wunderman reminded everyone that December was former Director Anthony Intintoli’s last meeting as a board member and that Governor Gavin Newsom named Director Dew as his replacement. After Chair Wunderman provided information on Director Dew's background and achievements, he administered the oath of office to Director Dew and subsequently, welcomed her to the Board.

4. REPORTS OF DIRECTORS
Director Dew said that former Director Intintoli’s commitment to the organization and the importance of ferry transportation to the City of Vallejo inspired her to join the Board.

Vice Chair Moyer thanked Director Dew for her willingness to serve and for all the service Director Dew gives to the community.

The Directors welcomed Director Dew and said that they looked forward to working with her. They offered their gratitude to the wonderful members of the agency for ensuring that everyone got where they needed to go safely.

5. REPORTS OF STAFF
Executive Director Seamus Murphy introduced Operations and Maintenance Manager Timothy Hanners to provide an update on the impacts weather has had on the service.
Mr. Murphy provided an update on the federal diesel particulate filter (DPF) earmark, WETA’s alternative compliance plan, and State Operating Assistance fiscal cliff challenges.

Mr. Murphy introduced Public Information and Marketing Manager Thomas Hall and Planning and Development Manager Kevin Connolly to summarize 2022 ridership and weather impacts on ridership. They shared charts and graphs analyzing 2022 monthly and average daily ridership, trips and passengers per hour, hourly boardings, and other data.

Director DelBono stated that the service is no longer a traditional Monday through Friday commute service and that a different approach could be taken.

Chair Wunderman called for public comments.

Principal Planner Michael Gougherty provided an update on the public outreach for the Business Plan and meetings with the Business Plan advisory groups.

Mr. Murphy provided a report on other topics listed in his Executive Director’s Report and offered to answer questions. He clarified that WETA was on track for the current fiscal year in response to Vice Chair Moyer, adding that the increases for the current fiscal year were primarily due to wages from the collective bargaining agreement and fuel prices.

WETA Attorney Steven Miller from Hanson Bridgett LLP provided a brief update on Regional Measure 3 (RM 3) in response to the Directors' inquiries.

The Directors expressed their concerns about several factors affecting ridership.

6. CONSENT CALENDAR
Director DelBono made a motion to approve the consent calendar:

   a. Adopt Resolution Regarding Remote Meetings Pursuant to Assembly Bill 361
   b. Board Meeting Minutes – December 12, 2022

Chair Wunderman called for public comments, and there were none.

Director Alba seconded the motion, and the consent calendar carried unanimously.


7. APPROVE WETA’S 2023 LEGISLATIVE PROGRAM
Government and Regulatory Affairs Specialist Terence Candell presented this item approving WETA’s 2023 Legislative Program.

Chair Wunderman commented that the program was pretty extensive but noted that when he was reappointed as Chair, he met with staff members from the Senate who were responsible for confirming his appointment and most of the questions he received were about emergency response. He felt that the questions focused on WETA’s emergency function because of the agency name. He wondered if "emergency" should be removed from the agency name as he felt that the word "emergency" was misleading.

The Directors suggested discussing the agency name on a future agenda. Vice Chair Moyer expressed her appreciation for all the references and the collaboration with like agencies.

Chair Wunderman called for public comments, and there were none.
Director Alba made a motion to adopt Resolution No. 2023-02 approving this item.

Director Dew seconded the motion, and the item passed unanimously.


8. **ADOPT FINAL WETA FY2024–2028 SHORT RANGE TRANSIT PLAN**

Transportation Planner Gabriel Chan presented this item adopting the Final WETA FY2024-2028 Short Range Transit Plan (SRTP) and shared his presentation on the summary of changes that were made since the last presentation on the SRTP.

Mr. Chan presented the four scenarios with different ridership and revenue assumptions.

Mr. Chan said that WETA fell somewhere in between scenario one and three.

In response to Director Dew’s question, Mr. Gougherty explained that the six-month pilot project was the cause for the small variance in the operating budget under each scenario.

Director DelBono stated that he wanted the ferries to be accessible to everyone. Mr. Murphy clarified that adoption of the SRTP did not obligate WETA to make any decision on fares or service.

Vice Chair Moyer made a motion to adopt Resolution No. 2023-03 approving this item.

Chair Wunderman called for public comments, and there were none.

Director Dew seconded the motion, and the item passed unanimously.


9. **FISCAL YEAR 2024 FARE PROGRAM**

Senior Planner Michael Gougherty presented this informational item on the Fiscal Year 2024 Fare Program.

Mr. Gougherty provided information on the background of the fare program with the goal of encouraging further discussion. He thought that the Pandemic Recovery Program (PRP) was successful in improving ridership recovery, promoting diversity, attracting new riders, and reducing boundaries and barriers for transferring between various services. Mr. Gougherty highlighted recent data compared to 2019 ridership for other regional transit services.

Mr. Gougherty offered fare options and the implications of the change of fares for each of the options.

Chair Wunderman thanked Mr. Gougherty for his presentation. He stated that transit is valuable to society and that agencies with a high farebox recovery were the agencies most impacted by a fiscal cliff. He stated that he would like to maximize ridership and offer equity-responsible fares.

Chair Wunderman suggested keeping current fares as the standard fare such that it would no longer be affiliated with the PRP. Mr. Murphy clarified that a premium was charged on special event fares.

The Directors supported a fiscally responsible fare balanced with goals that were set and dynamic fares for special events. Mr. Murphy commented that outreach in multiple languages was being conducted to inform low-income communities of ferry accessibility.

Vice Chair Moyer commented that she would not be in favor of raising fares.
Mr. Connolly clarified the thought process behind the five-year fare program that included automatic increases generally based on inflation.

Vice Chair Moyer proposed revisiting WETA’s fare policy annually for the next few years.

Director DelBono suggested ignoring farebox recovery and proposed lowering all fares to make ferry service available to everyone.

Mr. Connolly explained the constraints about offering more special event service.

Mr. Murphy said that an incremental fare increase to remain consistent with other transit operators was assumed by the PRP principles and could help strengthen WETA’s case for state operating assistance.

Chair Wunderman called for public comments, and there were none.

10. **PUBLIC COMMENTS FOR NON-AGENDA ITEMS**
With all business concluded, Chair Wunderman adjourned the meeting at 3:11 p.m.

- Board Secretary

***END***
MEMORANDUM

TO: Board Members

FROM: Seamus Murphy, Executive Director
       Kevin Connolly, Manager, Planning & Development
       Chad Mason, Senior Planner/Project Manager

SUBJECT: Adopt Mitigated Negative Declaration and Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program for the Alameda Main Street Ferry Terminal Refurbishment Project

Recommendation
Adopt the Mitigated Negative Declaration and the Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program for the Alameda Main Street Ferry Terminal Refurbishment Project.

Background
The Alameda Main Street Ferry Terminal (Terminal) is a high-use passenger facility that supports WETA operations seven days a week. It is important to keep all facilities in a state of good repair to support ongoing operations and safety. The waterside elements of the Terminal are under WETA ownership and consist of a gangway, pier, bridge structures, piles, passenger float, and ramping. The City of Alameda (city) installed the terminal in 1991 and the city completed repairs in 2007 to address the deterioration of its wooden pilings. In 2014, after the service transitioned to WETA, stabilization repairs were made to the pier bridge structure. In 2022, WETA and the city executed an amendment to the Ferry Service Operations Transfer Agreement, which transferred landside elements of the Terminal (parking lots, walkways, bike storage, and public restrooms) to the city while retaining waterside elements under WETA ownership and control. The Project scope is consistent with WETA’s obligations under this agreement.

The current passenger float is a converted Navy barge estimated to be over 50 years old. In 2015, gangway and walkway improvements were made for passenger safety and boarding efficiency. The repairs to the pier bridge structure were intended to be temporary and the passenger float is at the end of its useful life. The Project will replace the pier bridge structure and passenger float. The Project also involves other improvements and modifications including elements to facilitate future electrification of the terminal to support charging of electric vessels. In developing project plans and designs, staff took a multi-stage approach that allows major components to be built in advance of assembly at the Project site to minimize disruption to the Terminal and service.

Pursuant to state regulations, the Project must be approved under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA). Adoption of an Initial Study/Mitigated Negative Declaration (ISMND) is required to satisfy California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW) requirements for an Incidental Take Permit (ITP). The Project involves closure of an existing ferry terminal that is part of the Oakland and Alameda Ferry route serving Downtown San Francisco. It is anticipated that the steel pipe piles for the Project can be driven with a vibratory hammer. However, because the Project involves closure of an active ferry terminal there is schedule risk associated with not having the ability to utilize an impact pile driver in case an obstruction is encountered during vibratory pile driving. For WETA’s contractor to use an impact pile driver, an ITP is required because of potential impacts to sensitive fish species.
WETA staff is engaged with CDFW, and the ITP process is underway. Adoption of the MND by WETA is required prior to CDFW approval of the ITP. Staff is also engaged with other resource agencies for various permits that also require CEQA review prior to permit approval. All permit approvals are required prior to commencement of onsite construction activities, which are anticipated to begin in October 2023.

Discussion
WETA has assumed the lead agency role for approving the Project under CEQA and has conducted an Initial Study and prepared a Mitigated Negative Declaration for the Project, which is available for review at WETA’s administrative office located at Pier 9 and on the WETA website. The Initial Study identified potentially significant effects; however, the implementation of mitigation measures identified in the Initial Study and Mitigated Negative Declaration (IS/MND) would reduce potentially significant effects to less-than-significant levels.

On November 30, 2022, WETA submitted the IS/MND for the Project to the State Clearinghouse (SCH #2022110632) and circulated a Notice of Intent (NOI) to Adopt a Mitigated Negative Declaration in accordance with CEQA guidelines. In addition, WETA posted the NOI at the project site, recorded the NOI at the Alameda County Clerk-Recorder’s Office, and posted the entire CEQA IS/MND document on its website. The NOI was mailed to interested parties and agencies as well as residences and property owners within a 525-foot radius of the project site. A 30-day public and agency review period was held from November 30, 2022 to December 30, 2022.

WETA received a total of 2 comment letters during the public and agency review period. The commenters were the CDFW and East Bay Municipal Utility District. The comments addressed topics including biological resources and utilities. The Final IS/MND includes the full text of all comments and WETA’s responses to the comments.

Based on the CEQA Initial Study and the proposed Mitigated Negative Declaration, staff has determined that there is no substantial evidence that the project will have a significant impact on the environment. Pursuant to CEQA guidelines, WETA has prepared a Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program for all measures required in the Project to mitigate or avoid significant environmental impacts. The Program identifies responsible monitoring parties and monitoring milestones for each mitigation measure. Among the mitigation measures that WETA will commit to implementing as part of the Project include construction air quality requirements, adherence to specific work windows for in-water work and other measures to avoid pile driving impacts on special-status species and aquatic resources, measures to reduce construction noise and vibration and measures to protect cultural resources. The ISMND is provided as Attachment A and the Final ISMND is provided as Attachment B. A copy of the Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program is provided in Attachment C and includes a full list of all mitigation measures.

Staff recommends that the Board adopt both the Mitigated Negative Declaration and the Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program for the Project. Pending action by the Board to adopt the Mitigated Negative Declaration and the Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program, a Notice of Determination will be filed with the Office and Planning and Research and the Alameda County Clerk’s office initiating a 30-day statute of limitations on court challenges to the approval of the Project under CEQA.

Fiscal Impact
There is no direct fiscal impact as a result of this action.

***END***
Initial Study/Mitigated Negative Declaration

Alameda Main Street Ferry Terminal Refurbishment Project

NOVEMBER 2022

Prepared for:

SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA WATER EMERGENCY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
Pier 9, Suite III, The Embarcadero
San Francisco, California 94112
Contact: Chad Mason

Prepared by:

DUDEK
1102 R Street
Sacramento, California 95811
Contact: Christine Fukasawa
Table of Contents

SECTION | PAGE
---|---
Acronyms and Abbreviations | iii
1 Introduction | 1
  1.2 California Environmental Quality Act Compliance | 1
  1.3 Lead Agency | 1
  1.4 Public Review Process | 2
  1.5 Summary of Potential Impacts | 3
  1.6 Environmental Permits | 3
  1.7 Document Organization | 3
2 Project Description | 5
  2.1 Project Location | 5
  2.2 Project Purpose | 5
  2.3 Project Elements | 5
  2.4 Construction | 6
  2.5 Anticipated Permits and Approvals | 7
3 Initial Study Checklist | 9
  3.1 Aesthetics | 13
  3.2 Agriculture and Forestry Resources | 15
  3.3 Air Quality | 17
  3.4 Biological Resources | 26
  3.5 Cultural Resources | 35
  3.6 Energy | 40
  3.7 Geology and Soils | 47
  3.8 Greenhouse Gas Emissions | 51
  3.9 Hazards and Hazardous Materials | 58
  3.10 Hydrology and Water Quality | 62
  3.11 Land Use and Planning | 67
  3.12 Mineral Resources | 68
  3.13 Noise | 69
  3.14 Population and Housing | 73
  3.15 Public Services | 74
  3.16 Recreation | 76
  3.17 Transportation | 77
  3.18 Tribal Cultural Resources | 79
  3.19 Utilities and Service Systems | 81
3.20 Wildfire .................................................................................................................................................. 84
3.21 Mandatory Findings of Significance ....................................................................................................... 86
4 References and Preparers ................................................................................................................................ 89
4.1 References Cited ........................................................................................................................................ 89
4.2 List of Preparers ......................................................................................................................................... 90

TABLES
2-1 Responsible Agencies and Anticipated Permits and Approvals ..................................................................... 8
3.3-1 Air Quality – Thresholds of Significance ................................................................................................. 19
3.3-2 Average Daily Construction Emissions ..................................................................................................... 22
3.6-1 Project Construction Petroleum Demand .................................................................................................. 46
3.8-1 Estimated Annual Construction Greenhouse Gas Emissions ..................................................................... 57

FIGURES
1 Project Location ................................................................................................................................................. 91
2 Project Site ...................................................................................................................................................... 93

APPENDICES
A Alameda Main Street Ferry Terminal Refurbishment Project Plans
B Air Quality CalEEMod and Harborcraft Data
C Alameda Main Street Ferry Terminal Refurbishment Project Biological Technical Report
D WETA Alameda Main Street Ferry Refurbishment Project Preliminary Geotechnical Report
E Hydroacoustic Assessment
F Solid Waste Estimates
# Acronyms and Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acronym/Abbreviation</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC</td>
<td>Advance Clean Cars Standards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFV</td>
<td>alternative fuel vehicles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMP</td>
<td>Alameda Municipal Power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS</td>
<td>Alameda Main Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATCM</td>
<td>Airborne toxic control measure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAAQMD</td>
<td>Bay Area Air Quality Management District</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BACT</td>
<td>Best Achievable Control Technology requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basin Plan</td>
<td>San Francisco Bay Basin Plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCDC</td>
<td>San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMP</td>
<td>best management practice(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAAQS</td>
<td>California Ambient Air Quality Standards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAFE</td>
<td>Corporate Average Fuel Economy standards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CalGreen</td>
<td>Section 5.106 of the California Building Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cal/OSHA</td>
<td>California Occupational Safety and Health Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARB</td>
<td>California Air Resources Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CalEEMod</td>
<td>California Emissions Estimator Model</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBC</td>
<td>California Building Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCR</td>
<td>California Code of Regulations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDFW</td>
<td>California Department of Fish and Wildlife</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEQA</td>
<td>California Environmental Quality Act</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDC</td>
<td>California Department of Conservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEC</td>
<td>California Energy Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGS</td>
<td>California Geological Survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City</td>
<td>City of Alameda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNEL</td>
<td>Community noise equivalent level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNRA</td>
<td>California Natural Resources Agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO&lt;sub&gt;x&lt;/sub&gt;</td>
<td>Oxides of carbon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT</td>
<td>Cone penetration test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWA</td>
<td>Clean Water Act</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMG</td>
<td>Division of Mines and Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPS</td>
<td>Distinct Population Segment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTSC</td>
<td>Department of Toxic Substances Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBMUD</td>
<td>East Bay Municipal Utility District</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIR</td>
<td>Environmental Impact Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EISA</td>
<td>Energy Independence and Security Action of 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EOP</td>
<td>Emergency operations plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPA</td>
<td>U.S. Environmental Protection Agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESU</td>
<td>Evolutionarily Significant Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FHSZ</td>
<td>Fire Hazard Severity Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR</td>
<td>Federal Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acronym/Abbreviation</td>
<td>Definition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HR</td>
<td>Hydrologic Region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-(580, 880, etc.)</td>
<td>Interstate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS/MND</td>
<td>Initial Study/Mitigated Negative Declaration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCFS</td>
<td>Low Carbon Fuel Standards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEV</td>
<td>Low emission vehicles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LRA</td>
<td>Local Responsibility Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFR</td>
<td>Materials Recovery Facility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT</td>
<td>Metric ton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MWWTP</td>
<td>EBMUD Main Wastewater Treatment Plant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAAQS</td>
<td>National Ambient Air quality Standards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHTSA</td>
<td>National Highway Traffic Safety Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NMFS</td>
<td>National Marine Fisheries Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO\textsubscript{x}</td>
<td>Oxides of Nitrogen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOP</td>
<td>Notice of Preparation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NPDES</td>
<td>National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O\textsubscript{3}</td>
<td>Ozone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM\textsubscript{x}</td>
<td>Particulate matter (2.5 [fine] to 10 [coarse] microns)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRC</td>
<td>Public Resource Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>project</td>
<td>Alameda Main Street Ferry Terminal Refurbishment Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RFS</td>
<td>Renewable fuels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROG</td>
<td>Reactive organic gases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RWQCB</td>
<td>regional water quality control board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB X</td>
<td>State Bill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFFBAAB</td>
<td>San Francisco Bay Area Air Basin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO\textsubscript{2}</td>
<td>Sulfur dioxide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWRCB</td>
<td>State Water Resources Control Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAC</td>
<td>Toxic air contaminants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USFWS</td>
<td>United States Fish and Wildlife Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VHFHSZ</td>
<td>Very high hazard severity zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WETA</td>
<td>San Francisco Bay Area Water Emergency Transportation Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZEV</td>
<td>Zero emission vehicles</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1 Introduction

This Initial Study/Proposed Mitigated Negative Declaration (IS/MND) evaluates potential environmental effects resulting from the Alameda Main Street (AMS) Ferry Terminal Refurbishment Project (project). Chapter 2, “Project Description” presents the detailed project information.

1.2 California Environmental Quality Act Compliance

This document has been prepared in accordance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) (Public Resources Code Section 21000 et seq.) and the State CEQA Guidelines (California Code of Regulations Section 15000 et seq.). An initial study is prepared by a lead agency to determine if a project may have a significant effect on the environment (State CEQA Guidelines Section 15063[a]), and thus to determine the appropriate environmental document. In accordance with State CEQA Guidelines Section 15070, a “public agency shall prepare...a proposed negative declaration or mitigated negative declaration...when: (a) The Initial Study shows that there is no substantial evidence...that the project may have a significant impact on the environment, or (b) The Initial Study identifies potentially significant effects but revisions to the project plans or proposal are agreed to by the applicant and such revisions would reduce potentially significant effects to a less-than-significant level.” In this circumstance, the lead agency prepares a written statement describing its reasons for concluding that the project would not have a significant effect on the environment and, therefore, does not require the preparation of an Environmental Impact Report (EIR). By contrast, an EIR is required when the project may have a significant environmental impact that cannot clearly be reduced to a less-than-significant effect by adoption of mitigation or by revisions in the project design.

As described in the environmental checklist (Chapter 3), the project would not result in any unmitigated significant environmental impacts. Therefore, an IS/MND is the appropriate document for compliance with the requirements of CEQA. This IS/MND conforms to these requirements and to the content requirements of State CEQA Guidelines Section 15071.

1.3 Lead Agency

Under CEQA, the lead agency is the public agency with primary responsibility over approval of the project. The Water Emergency Transportation Authority (WETA) is the CEQA lead agency because it is responsible for discretionary approval of the project.

1.4 Public Review Process

The purpose of this document is to present to decision-makers and the public information about the environmental consequences of implementing the project. This disclosure document is being made available to the public for review and comment. This IS/MND will be available for a 30-day public review period from November 30th, 2022 to December 30th, 2022.

The IS/MND is available for download and review at:

https://weta-sanfranciscobayferry.com/current-projects
Supporting documentation referenced in this document is available upon request from WETA.

Comments on the IS/MND should be addressed to:

San Francisco Bay Area Water Emergency Transportation Authority  
Pier 9, Suite III, The Embarcadero  
San Francisco, California 94112  
Contact: Chad Mason  
Email: cmason@watertransit.org

If you have questions regarding the IS/MND, please call Chad Mason at: (415) 364-1745. If you wish to send written comments (including via e-mail), they must be postmarked by December 30th, 2022 at 5:00 PM. After comments are received from the public and reviewing agencies, WETA may (1) adopt the MND and approve the project; (2) undertake additional environmental studies; or (3) abandon the project. If the project is approved and funded, the project proponent may proceed with the project.

1.5 Summary of Potential Impacts

Chapter 3 of this document contains the analysis and discussion of potential environmental impacts of the project. Based on the issues evaluated in that chapter, it was determined that the project would have either no impact or a less-than-significant impact related to most of the issue areas identified in the Environmental Checklist, included as Appendix G of the State CEQA Guidelines.

These include the following issue areas:

- Aesthetics
- Agriculture and Forest Resources
- Energy
- Geology/Soils
- Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Climate Change
- Hazards and Hazardous Materials
- Hydrology and Water Quality
- Land Use/Planning
- Mineral Resources
- Noise
- Population/Housing
- Public Services
- Recreation
- Transportation
- Tribal Cultural Resources
- Utilities/Service Systems; and,
- Wildfire Hazard.
Potentially significant impacts were identified for air quality, biological resources, cultural resources, and tribal cultural resources; however, mitigation measures included in this IS/MND would reduce all impacts to a less-than-significant level.

1.6 Environmental Permits

As CEQA lead agency for the project, WETA will be responsible for adopting the MND and approving the project. Additionally, the following responsible agencies may have jurisdiction over elements of the project.

- California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW)
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE)
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS)
- San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB)
- San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission (BCDC)

1.7 Document Organization

This IS/MND is organized as follows:

**Chapter 1: Introduction.** This chapter provides an introduction to the environmental review process. It describes the purpose and organization of this document and presents a summary of findings.

**Chapter 2: Project Description.** This chapter describes the purpose of and need for the proposed project, identifies project objectives, and provides a detailed description of the project.

**Chapter 3: Initial Study Checklist.** This chapter presents an analysis of a range of environmental issues identified in the CEQA Environmental Checklist and determines if project actions would result in no impact, a less-than-significant impact, a less-than-significant impact with mitigation incorporated, or a potentially significant impact. If any impacts were determined to be potentially significant, an EIR would be required. For this project, however, none of the impacts were determined to be significant after implementation of mitigation measures.

**Chapter 4: References.** This chapter lists the references used in preparation of this IS/MND.

**Chapter 5: List of Preparers.** This chapter identifies report preparers.
INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK
2 Project Description

2.1 Project Location

The project is in the City of Alameda (City) in Alameda County, California. The City occupies approximately 10.6 square miles of land area immediately south of the City of Oakland and the Oakland-Alameda Estuary, east of the City of San Francisco, and north and east of the San Francisco Bay. Alameda Island makes up approximately 80 percent of the City’s land area, with the remainder on Bay Farm Island across the San Leandro Channel (See Figure 1). Regional access to the City is provided by a variety of transportation modes. Interstate 880 (I-880) through Oakland—the nearest freeway to the project site—provides regional access for automobiles and transit. Regional traffic accesses the project site via State Route 61 (SR 61) through the Webster-Posey Tubes, the Park Street Bridge, the Miller Sweeney Bridge, and the High Street Bridge connecting the island of Alameda and the City of Oakland.

The project site is located at 2990 Main Street (Assessor Parcel Numbers 74-890-1-17, 74-1368-13-1, 74-1368-1, and 999-9999-999) and includes the existing AMS Ferry Terminal, which consists of a trestle, steel float structure, aluminum gangway, and bridge structure (See Figure 2). The site is designated under the General and Maritime Industry land use and zoned as General Industrial (M-2). Much of the project site is within the Oakland Inner Harbor, with a portion of the bridge structure extending onto the landside of the City. The project site is accessible by vehicle via Main Street and by ferry within the harbor. The project is within a developed area of the City and is bounded by the Oakland Inner Harbor to the north, industrial uses to the east, the San Francisco Bay Trail, AMS Ferry Terminal parking lot, and residential uses to the south, as well as the Main Street Dog Park and undeveloped uses to the east.

2.2 Project Purpose

To address structure aging, deterioration, and stabilization issues (i.e., compliance with current seismic safety requirements) associated with existing AMS Ferry Terminal components, WETA has identified the need to refurbish several portions of the terminal.

2.3 Project Elements

Project elements would include replacement of the existing bridge walkway and foundation, and replacement of the gangway, float, guide piles, and upgrades to utilities at the project site. All project features would be compliant with Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) standards. These details rely on project plans (included as Appendix A) and are further described, below.

**Terminal Bridge and Foundation Replacement.** Project activities would involve demolishment of existing bridge/walkway and bridge foundation and replacement with a new aluminum truss bridge. Onshore and landside support would be installed and would consist of a 48-inch (in) monopile and two 24-in pipe piles with cap beams, respectively.

**Gangway Replacement.** The project would include removal of the existing 60-foot gangway and replacement with an 80-foot covered aluminum gangway.

**Float Demolition/Replacement.** The existing terminal float would be removed and replaced-in-kind with a new steel float. Ramps that had been previously installed on the float would be removed, protected in place, and reused once
the new float is installed. Float ramps would be shifted to the west to provide additional room for a longer gangway. The four (4) existing 30-foot guide piles would be removed and replaced with four (4) new 36-in guide piles. To achieve a more safe, efficient berthing capacity and enable ingress and egress in a timely manner, float demolition/replacement activities would also involve installation of two (2) new 36-in steel pipe piles and two (2) 72-in donut fender piles.

Utility Upgrades. Utility upgrades associated with the project would involve replacement of existing razor equipment, installation of electrical service for replacement lighting, ramp controls, and outlets and a new potable water line. The new potable water line will connect to an existing line at the Ferry Terminal restroom facility. The new line will be used for intermittent terminal cleaning activities as needed. No other utility improvements are planned. The bridge, gangway, and float structures are designed to accommodate additional conduit related to an electric shorepower system that is to be constructed in the future as part of a separate project. The shorepower system will allow for charging of electric ferry vessels that will berth at AMS Ferry Terminal.

Overall, the footprint of the project site is expected to increase the AMS Ferry Terminal shade area by approximately 830 square feet. No changes in operational demand (i.e., an increase in ferry users) are anticipated, and no physical impacts beyond the project boundaries (see Figure 2) are anticipated as part of the project. Vehicular and pedestrian access to the AMS Ferry Terminal is not anticipated to change.

The water depth at the project site varies between 14-in to 28-in mean lower low water (MLLW). Most construction activities will occur above or at the waterline. The only elements that will extend below the mudline are the new piles that will have a maximum tip elevation of approximately 110-in MLLW.

2.4 Construction

Construction of the project is expected to occur over a period of approximately 4-6 weeks, beginning in Summer 2023 with an anticipated completion date of late Summer/Fall 2023. It is estimated that project construction would require 4-8 daily construction crew members, with the possibility for up to 15 onsite construction workers during major operations (e.g., concrete pours).

The following construction equipment is anticipated to be used during construction of the project:

- One (1) Derrick crane barge,
- One (1) skiff,
- One (1) support tug,
- One (1) support barge,
- One (1) vibratory hammer,
- One (1) impact hammer,
- One (1) delivery truck,
- One (1) concrete truck,
- One (1) pump truck
- Construction personnel trucks (approximately 3-6); and,
- One generator (1)/one (1) compressor.
Where feasible and available, diesel construction equipment would be powered by Tier 3 or Tier 4 engines as designated by the California Air Resources Board (CARB) and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. In addition, if available for on-site delivery, diesel construction equipment would be powered with renewable diesel fuel that is compliant with California’s Low Carbon Fuel Standards and certified as renewable by the CARB executive officer.

The project would require Bay fill removal (existing piles) and placement for installation of steel pipe piles for the new float and donut fenders, and bridge support. It is estimated that approximately 162 square feet (sf) of existing piles would be removed, and approximately 240 sf of steel pipe piles, fender piles, and bridge support piles would be installed. A total of 78 sf net fill of pilings (total piling installed minus pilings removed) would be installed. Once the new AMS Ferry Terminal is operational, no dredging would be required to accommodate vessels associated with the project.

Most project components would be fabricated off-site and transferred to the project site via barge. Debris generated during construction and site clearing activities would consist of the existing steel float, steel guide piles, gangway, bridge structure, bridge structure steel support system (H-Pile and steel beams), concrete approach slab, and miscellaneous electrical/mechanical conduit attached to the existing elements to be removed. In accordance with Section 5.408 of the CALGreen Code, the project would implement a Construction Waste Management Plan (CWMP) for recycling and/or salvaging for reuse of a minimum of 65 percent of nonhazardous construction/demolition debris. Solid waste collected throughout the City is hauled to the Davis Street Transfer Station in the City of San Leandro, where it is loaded into higher-capacity trailer trucks and hauled to Altamont Landfill in eastern Alameda County. Recyclable materials, which are collected from residential and commercial customers in separate bins, are hauled to ACI’s Aladdin Materials Recovery Facility (MRF) and Transfer Facility in the City of San Leandro, which sorts, separates, and bundles the recyclables for sale to secondary markets (City of Alameda 2021a). Materials removed from the project site would be removed via a support barge in the Oakland Inner Harbor.

Consistent with Section 4-10.7 of the Alameda Municipal Code, noise-generating construction activities would be limited to occur between 7:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m. Monday through Friday and 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. on Saturdays. It is anticipated that project construction would occur Monday through Friday, 7:00 a.m. to 3:30 p.m., with the potential for Saturday and Sunday work. In the event that weekend construction activities would be required, WETA would coordinate with the City of Alameda to obtain necessary permits/approvals.

Project construction staging would occur within the AMS Ferry Terminal parking lot. Before construction activities begin on any project component, signage would be posted surrounding the project site notifying the public of temporary parking lot closure. No street closures are anticipated. Because the project would be limited to the project site and construction/staging activities would not impede into the local roadways, a traffic control plan would not be implemented. The San Francisco Bay Trail, which traverses east-west through the AMS Ferry Terminal and project site, would remain open for pedestrian access with the potential for brief interruptions during certain construction activities, such as concrete installation for the new bridge structure landside cap beam. Access and use of the San Francisco Bay Trail would return to its original condition upon project completion.

2.5 Anticipated Permits and Approvals

WETA is the CEQA lead agency for this project and has sole authority to consider and approve the project and adopt the IS/MND. Table 2-1 lists agencies that may be required to issue permits or approve certain aspects of the project. This IS/MND is expected to be used to satisfy CEQA requirements of the listed responsible and/or trustee agencies.
Table 2-1. Responsible Agencies and Anticipated Permits and Approvals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agency</th>
<th>Permit Approval</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Water Emergency Transportation Agency (WETA)</td>
<td>CEQA Lead Agency and responsible for project approval/environmental document certification</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| City of Alameda                             | Encroachment Permit  
Structural Permit  
Building Permit  
Potential City approval for weekend construction activities |
| San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission (BCDC) | Permit application/approval |
| California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW) | Incidental Take Permit |
| U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE)        | Consultation/concurrence with Biological Assessment Permit and Authorization under the Clean Water Act Section 404 and Section 10 of the 1899 Rivers and Harbors Act |
| National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS)     | Incidental Harassment Authorization (IHA) |
| San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) | Section 401 Water Quality Certification through a Notice of Applicability under Order No. R2 2018, 0009 Waste Discharge Requirements for Maintenance of Overwater Structures |

Data compiled by Dudek in 2022.
3 Initial Study Checklist

1. **Project title:** Alameda Main Street Ferry Terminal Refurbishment Project

2. **Lead agency name and address:**
   San Francisco Bay Area Water Emergency Transportation Authority
   Pier 9, Suite III, The Embarcadero
   San Francisco, California 94112

3. **Contact person and phone number:**
   Chad Mason, Project Manager/Senior Planner
   415.364.1745

4. **Project location:**
   2990 Main Street
   Alameda, California 94501

5. **Project sponsor’s name and address:**
   (See #2, Lead agency name and address, above)

6. **General plan designation:**
   The project site’s land use designation is General and Maritime Industry in the Alameda 2040 General Plan.

7. **Zoning:**
   The project site is zoned as General Industrial (M-2).

8. **Description of project:**
   Project elements include replacement of the existing bridge walkway and foundation; replacement of the gangway, float, guide piles, and upgrades to utilities at the project site. Additional details are provided in Chapter 2, “Project Description.”

9. **Surrounding land uses and setting:**
   The project site is located within an urban area of the City of Alameda. Surrounding uses include the Oakland Inner Harbor to the north; industrial uses to the east (including a full-service ship repair company immediately adjacent to the site); the San Francisco Bay Trail and Main Street Dog Park to the west; and the AMS Ferry Terminal parking lot, and residential uses to the south.

10. **Other public agencies whose approval is required (e.g., permits, financing approval, or participation agreement):**

11. **Have California Native American tribes traditionally and culturally affiliated with the project area requested consultation pursuant to Public Resources Code section 21080.3.1? If so, is there a plan for consultation that includes, for example, the determination of significance of impacts to tribal cultural resources, procedures regarding confidentiality, etc.?**
    The Confederated Villages of Lisjan Nation responded on August 18, 2022, requesting a copy of the Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC) response. WETA provided the Confederated Villages of Lisjan Nation with the NAHC response letter on August 25, 2022. Since August 25th, no further coordination has occurred.
Environmental Factors Potentially Affected

The environmental factors checked below would be potentially affected by this project, involving at least one impact that is a “Potentially Significant Impact,” as indicated by the checklist on the following pages.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aesthetics</th>
<th>Agriculture and Forestry Resources</th>
<th>Biological Resources</th>
<th>Cultural Resources</th>
<th>Air Quality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Geology and Soils</td>
<td>Greenhouse Gas Emissions</td>
<td>Hydrology and Water Quality</td>
<td>Land Use and Planning</td>
<td>Energy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noise</td>
<td>Population and Housing</td>
<td>Recreation</td>
<td>Transportation</td>
<td>Tribal Cultural Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation</td>
<td>Utilities and Service Systems</td>
<td>Wildfire</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mandatory Findings of Significance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Determination (To be completed by the Lead Agency)

On the basis of this initial evaluation:

☐ I find that the proposed project COULD NOT have a significant effect on the environment, and a NEGATIVE DECLARATION will be prepared.

☒ I find that although the proposed project could have a significant effect on the environment, there will not be a significant effect in this case because revisions in the project have been made by or agreed to by the project proponent. A MITIGATED NEGATIVE DECLARATION will be prepared.

☐ I find that the proposed project MAY have a significant effect on the environment, and an ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT is required.

☐ I find that the proposed project MAY have a “potentially significant impact” or “potentially significant unless mitigated” impact on the environment, but at least one effect (1) has been adequately analyzed in an earlier document pursuant to applicable legal standards, and (2) has been addressed by mitigation measures based on the earlier analysis as described on attached sheets. An ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT is required, but it must analyze only the effects that remain to be addressed.

☐ I find that although the proposed project could have a significant effect on the environment, because all potentially significant effects (a) have been analyzed adequately in an earlier ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT or NEGATIVE DECLARATION pursuant to applicable standards, and (b) have been avoided or mitigated pursuant to that earlier ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT or NEGATIVE DECLARATION, including revisions or mitigation measures that are imposed upon the proposed project, nothing further is required.

Signature  11/30/22

Date
Evaluation of Environmental Impacts

1. A brief explanation is required for all answers except “No Impact” answers that are adequately supported by the information sources a lead agency cites in the parentheses following each question. A “No Impact” answer is adequately supported if the referenced information sources show that the impact simply does not apply to projects like the one involved (e.g., the project falls outside a fault rupture zone). A “No Impact” answer should be explained where it is based on project-specific factors as well as general standards (e.g., the project will not expose sensitive receptors to pollutants, based on a project-specific screening analysis).

2. All answers must take account of the whole action involved, including off-site as well as on-site, cumulative as well as project-level, indirect as well as direct, and construction as well as operational impacts.

3. Once the lead agency has determined that a particular physical impact may occur, then the checklist answers must indicate whether the impact is potentially significant, less than significant with mitigation, or less than significant. “Potentially Significant Impact” is appropriate if there is substantial evidence that an effect may be significant. If there are one or more “Potentially Significant Impact” entries when the determination is made, an Environmental Impact Report (EIR) is required.

4. “Negative Declaration: Less Than Significant With Mitigation Incorporated” applies where the incorporation of mitigation measures has reduced an effect from “Potentially Significant Impact” to a “Less Than Significant Impact.” The lead agency must describe the mitigation measures, and briefly explain how they reduce the effect to a less than significant level (mitigation measures from “ Earlier Analyses,” as described in (5) below, may be cross-referenced).

5. Earlier analyses may be used where, pursuant to the tiering, program EIR, or other CEQA process, an effect has been adequately analyzed in an earlier EIR or negative declaration. Section 15063(c)(3)(D). In this case, a brief discussion should identify the following:
   a. Earlier Analysis Used. Identify and state where they are available for review.
   b. Impacts Adequately Addressed. Identify which effects from the above checklist were within the scope of and adequately analyzed in an earlier document pursuant to applicable legal standards, and state whether such effects were addressed by mitigation measures based on the earlier analysis.
   c. Mitigation Measures. For effects that are “Less Than Significant With Mitigation Measures Incorporated,” describe the mitigation measures which were incorporated or refined from the earlier document and the extent to which they address site-specific conditions for the project.

6. Lead agencies are encouraged to incorporate into the checklist references to information sources for potential impacts (e.g., general plans, zoning ordinances). Reference to a previously prepared or outside document should, where appropriate, include a reference to the page or pages where the statement is substantiated.

7. Supporting Information Sources: A source list should be attached, and other sources used or individuals contacted should be cited in the discussion.

8. This is only a suggested form, and lead agencies are free to use different formats; however, lead agencies should normally address the questions from this checklist that are relevant to a project’s environmental effects in whatever format is selected.

9. The explanation of each issue should identify:
   a. The significance criteria or threshold, if any, used to evaluate each question; and
   b. The mitigation measure identified, if any, to reduce the impact to less than significance
### Aesthetics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I. AESTHETICS – Except as provided in Public Resources Code Section 21099, would the project:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a) Have a substantial adverse effect on a scenic vista?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potentially Significant Impact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) Substantially damage scenic resources, including, but not limited to, trees, rock outcroppings, and historic buildings within a state scenic highway?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potentially Significant Impact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c) In non-urbanized areas, substantially degrade the existing visual character or quality of public views of the site and its surroundings? (Public views are those that are experienced from publicly accessible vantage point). If the project is in an urbanized area, would the project conflict with applicable zoning and other regulations governing scenic quality?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potentially Significant Impact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d) Create a new source of substantial light or glare which would adversely affect day or nighttime views in the area?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potentially Significant Impact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Regulatory Framework

**Shoreline Space Public Access Design Guidelines**

The San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission (BCDC) is charged with maintaining public access, including visual public access (views to the San Francisco Bay [Bay] from other public spaces) within its jurisdiction. The BCDC developed public access objectives in the Shoreline Space Public Access Design Guidelines to provide, maintain and enhance visual access and visual quality to the Bay and shoreline by locating buildings, structures, parking lots and landscaping of new shoreline projects such that they enhance and dramatize views of the Bay and the shoreline from public thoroughfares and other public spaces, organizing shoreline development to allow Bay views and access between buildings (SFB CDC 2005).

Per these guidelines, the design character of public access areas should relate to the scale and intensity of the proposed development. Objectives related to visual access and visual quality may be accomplished by providing visual interest and architectural variety in massing and height in new buildings along the shoreline and/or using forms, materials, colors and textures that are compatible with the Bay and adjacent development.
Environmental Setting

The project site is developed with the existing Alameda Main Street (AMS) Ferry Terminal, which consists of a trestle, steel float structure, aluminum gangway, and bridge structure. As described in section 2.1, “Project Location and Setting”, the project site is located on the northern portion of Alameda island, along the Oakland Inner Harbor shoreline, and extends within the harbor. The landside of the project site consists of various rocks, rip-rap, and dirt/sand.

The visual character of the project area includes undeveloped/open space, industrial uses, urban development, as well as residential uses. Structures surrounding the project site are one to two stories in height. Other built features include fencing, power lines, roads, designated parking lots, and pedestrian sidewalks. Though the site and its surroundings are developed, due to its location along the Oakland Inner Harbor, the project site offers unique vantage points of the Bay, including short- and long-distance scenic views towards the City of Oakland to the north, and towards the City of San Francisco to the west.

There are no designated or eligible scenic highways in the City of Alameda (City of Alameda 2021a). The nearest designated state scenic highway is Interstate 580 (I-580), located approximately 2.75 miles northeast of the project site (Caltrans 2018). Existing lighting within the project site includes terminal structure and security lighting. Overhead streetlights are also located within the AMS Ferry Terminal parking lot, directly south of the project site.

a) Would the project have a substantial adverse effect on a scenic vista?

Less-than-Significant Impact. A scenic vista is generally defined as a distant public view along or through an opening or corridor that is recognized and valued for its scenic quality, or a natural or cultural resource that is indigenous to the area. The project site is located in within the City of Alameda, along the shoreline of the Oakland Inner Harbor and extending into the harbor. As previously described, due to the site’s location, unique vantage points of the Bay are available. Project construction activities would occur over a period of 4-6 weeks and would involve removal and replacement of existing terminal structures, as well as upgrades to terminal utilities. Once operational, the project site would be visually similar to existing AMS Ferry Terminal operations. The installation of replacement and new terminal features (i.e., donut fenders) would not impede or block short- or long-distance views available to or from the project site. Therefore, construction and operation of the project would not impede or adversely affect a scenic vista. Impacts would be less than significant, and no mitigation would be required.

b) Would the project substantially damage scenic resources, including, but not limited to, trees, rock outcroppings, and historic buildings within a state scenic highway?

No Impact. There are no scenic highways within the City of Alameda. The nearest designated scenic highway, I-580, is located approximately 2.75 miles northeast of the project site (Caltrans 2018). Furthermore, intervening development including the Oakland Inner Harbor, I-880, I-980, and a portion of the City of Oakland are located between the I-580 and the project site, obscuring long-range views. As such, project construction and operation would not be readily visible from I-580 and therefore would not degrade or damage existing scenic resources along the interstate. There would be no impact, and no mitigation would be required.
c) In non-urbanized areas, would the project substantially degrade the existing visual character or quality of public views of the site and its surroundings? (Public views are those that are experienced from publicly accessible vantage point). If the project is in an urbanized area, would the project conflict with applicable zoning and other regulations governing scenic quality?

Less-than-Significant Impact. The project is located in an urban area of the City of Alameda and is surrounded by both developed and open space uses. Project construction activities would involve ground disturbance associated with new and replacement terminal structures, including the terminal bridge, bridge foundation, gangway, and terminal float. Once operational, the project site would be visually similar to existing conditions. The project site is surrounded by developed uses and project construction activities would not substantially degrade the existing visual character of the project area. Impacts would be less than significant and no mitigation is required.

d) Would the project create a new source of substantial light or glare which would adversely affect day or nighttime views in the area?

Less-than-Significant Impact. Lighting is already present within the project site and surrounding area and consists of terminal and overhead parking lot light sources. Project implementation would include upgrades to the existing terminal and replacement of several terminal structures. Construction activities would be limited to daytime hours, between 7:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, and between 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. on Saturdays. Lighting for construction activities is not anticipated. No new lighting is proposed as part of the project, and once operational, lighting at the project site would be restored or replaced to pre-project conditions. Impacts would be less than significant, and no mitigation is required.

3.2 Agriculture and Forestry Resources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Potentially Significant Impact</th>
<th>Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated</th>
<th>Less Than Significant Impact</th>
<th>No Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

II. AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY RESOURCES – In determining whether impacts to agricultural resources are significant environmental effects, lead agencies may refer to the California Agricultural Land Evaluation and Site Assessment Model (1997) prepared by the California Dept. Conservation as an optional model to use in assessing impacts on agriculture and farmland. In determining whether impacts to forest resources, including timberland, are significant environmental effects, lead agencies may refer to information compiled by the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection regarding the state’s inventory of forest land, including the Forest and Range Assessment Project and the Forest Legacy Assessment project; and forest carbon measurement methodology provided in Forest Protocols adopted by the California Air Resources Board. Would the project:

a) Convert Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, or Farmland of Statewide Importance (Farmland), as shown on the maps prepared pursuant to the Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program of the California Resources Agency, to non-agricultural use?

b) Conflict with existing zoning for agricultural use, or a Williamson Act contract?
## Regulatory Framework

No plans, policies, regulations, or laws related to agricultural and forestry resources are applicable to the project.

## Environmental Setting

The project site is zoned as General Industrial (M-2). No surrounding sites or properties are zoned or used for agricultural uses (City of Alameda 2019).

The project site and surrounding area is identified as Urban and Built-Up Land by the California Department of Conservation’s (CDC’s) Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program. Urban and Built-Up Land includes residential, industrial, commercial, institutional facilities, cemeteries, airports, golf courses, sanitary landfills, sewage treatments, and water control structures (CDC 2018). The City of Alameda was not identified as a reporting jurisdiction for Williamson Act contracts in 2021 (CDC 2022). There is no forest land or land zoned as forest land within the City of Alameda (Alameda 2021a).
Would the project convert Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, or Farmland of Statewide Importance (Farmland), as shown on the maps prepared pursuant to the Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program of the California Resources Agency, to non-agricultural use; conflict with existing zoning for agricultural use, or a Williamson Act contract; conflict with existing zoning for, or cause rezoning of, forest land (as defined in Public Resources Code section 12220(g)), timberland (as defined by Public Resources Code section 4526), or timberland zoned Timberland Production (as defined by Government Code section 51104(g)); result in the loss of forest land or conversion of forest land to non-forest use; or involve other changes in the existing environment which, due to their location or nature, could result in conversion of Farmland, to non-agricultural use or conversion of forest land to non-forest use?

No Impact. The project site does not contain any lands designated as Important Farmland (i.e., Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, or Farmland of Statewide Importance) or zoned as forest land or a timberland area. There are no active agricultural operations within or near the project site, and there is no Williamson Act contract associated with the project site. No existing agricultural or timber-harvest uses are located on or near the project site. There would be no impact, and no mitigation is required.

### 3.3 Air Quality

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Potentially Significant Impact</th>
<th>Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated</th>
<th>Less Than Significant Impact</th>
<th>No Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a) Conflict with or obstruct implementation of the applicable air quality plan?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) Result in a cumulatively considerable net increase of any criteria pollutant for which the project region is non-attainment under an applicable federal or state ambient air quality standard?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c) Expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d) Result in other emissions (such as those leading to odors) adversely affecting a substantial number of people?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Regulatory Framework

Criteria air pollutants are defined as pollutants for which the federal and state governments have established ambient air quality standards, or criteria, for outdoor concentrations to protect public health. The federal and state standards have been set, with an adequate margin of safety, at levels above which concentrations could be harmful to human health and welfare. These standards are designed to protect the most sensitive persons from illness or discomfort. Pollutants of concern include ozone (O₃), nitrogen dioxide (NO₂), carbon monoxide (CO), sulfur dioxide (SO₂),
particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to 10 microns (PM$_{10}$), particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to 2.5 microns (PM$_{2.5}$), and lead. In California, sulfates, vinyl chloride, hydrogen sulfide, and visibility-reducing particles are also regulated as criteria air pollutants.

A substance is considered toxic if it has the potential to cause adverse health effects in humans, including increasing the risk of cancer upon exposure, or acute and/or chronic noncancer health effects. A toxic substance released into the air is considered a toxic air contaminant (TAC). TACs are identified by federal and state agencies based on a review of available scientific evidence. Examples include certain aromatic and chlorinated hydrocarbons, certain metals, and asbestos. TACs are generated by a number of sources, including stationary sources, such as dry cleaners, gas stations, combustion sources, and laboratories; mobile sources, such as automobiles; and area sources, such as landfills. Adverse health effects associated with exposure to TACs may include carcinogenic (i.e., cancer-causing) and noncarcinogenic effects. Noncarcinogenic effects typically affect one or more target organ systems and may be experienced on either short-term (acute) or long-term (chronic) exposure to a given TAC.

Federal

The federal Clean Air Act, passed in 1970 and last amended in 1990, forms the basis for the national air pollution control effort. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) is responsible for implementing most aspects of the Clean Air Act, including setting National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) for major air pollutants; setting hazardous air pollutant (HAP) standards; approving state attainment plans; setting motor vehicle emission standards; issuing stationary source emission standards and permits; and establishing acid rain control measures, stratospheric O$_3$ protection measures, and enforcement provisions. Under the Clean Air Act, NAAQS are established for the following criteria pollutants: O$_3$, CO, NO$_2$, SO$_2$, PM$_{10}$, PM$_{2.5}$, and lead.

State

The federal Clean Air Act delegates the regulation of air pollution control and the enforcement of the NAAQS to the states. In California, the task of air quality management and regulation has been legislatively granted to the California Air Resources Board (CARB), with subsidiary responsibilities assigned to air quality management districts and air pollution control boards at the regional and county levels. CARB, which became part of the California Environmental Protection Agency in 1991, is responsible for ensuring implementation of the California Clean Air Act of 1988, responding to the federal Clean Air Act, and regulating emissions from motor vehicles and consumer products.

CARB has established California Ambient Air Quality Standards (CAAQS), which are generally more restrictive than the NAAQS. The CAAQS describe adverse conditions; that is, pollution levels must be below these standards before a basin can attain the standard. Air quality is considered “in attainment” if pollutant levels are continuously below the CAAQS and violate the standards no more than once each year. The CAAQS for O$_3$, CO, SO$_2$ (1-hour and 24 hour), NO$_2$, PM$_{10}$, and PM$_{2.5}$ and visibility-reducing particles are values that are not to be exceeded. All others are not to be equaled or exceeded.

Local

While the Bay Area Air Quality Management District (BAAQMD) has initiated an update to their CEQA Air Quality Guidelines, the timeline for their release is unknown. Therefore, the BAAQMD CEQA Air Quality Guidelines (BAAQMD 2017a) remain as the applicable guidelines for the project and include significance thresholds for use in CEQA analyses. These BAAQMD significance thresholds are summarized in Table 3.3-1. The BAAQMD notes that these
thresholds are intended to maintain ambient air quality concentrations of these criteria air pollutants below state and federal standards and to prevent a cumulatively considerable contribution to regional nonattainment with ambient air quality standards. The TAC thresholds (cancer and noncancer risks) and local CO thresholds address localized impacts. These criteria air pollutant and TAC thresholds are supported by substantial evidence presented in the BAAQMD’s Revised Draft Options and Justification Report (BAAQMD 2009).

**Table 3.3-1. Air Quality - Thresholds of Significance**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pollutant</th>
<th>Construction Thresholds</th>
<th>Operational Thresholds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Average Daily Emissions (lbs/day)</td>
<td>Average Daily Emissions (lbs/day)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROG</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOx</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM₁₀</td>
<td>82 (exhaust)</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM₂.₅</td>
<td>54 (exhaust)</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM₁₀/PM₂.₅ (fugitive dust)</td>
<td>Best Management Practices</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local CO</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>9.0 ppm (8-hour average, 20.0 ppm (1-hour average)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Risks and Hazards (Individual Project)**

- Compliance with Qualified Community Risk Reduction Plan
- Increased cancer risk of >10.0 in a million
- Increased noncancer risk of >1.0 Hazard Index (Chronic or Acute)
- Ambient PM₂.₅ increase >0.3 μg/m³ annual average
- Zone of Influence: 1,000-foot radius from property line of source or receptor

**Risks and Hazards (Cumulative)**

- Compliance with Qualified Community Risk Reduction Plan
- Cancer risk of >100 in a million (from all local sources)
- Noncancer risk of >1.0 Hazard Index (chronic, from all local sources)
- Ambient PM₂.₅ >0.8 μg/m³ annual average (from all local sources)
- Zone of Influence: 1,000-foot radius from property line of source or receptor

**Accidental Release of Acutely Hazardous Air Pollutants**

- None
- Storage or use of acutely hazardous material located near receptors or new receptors located near stored or used acutely hazardous materials considered significant

**Odors**

- None
- Five confirmed complaints to BAAQMD per year averaged over 3 years

**Source:** BAAQMD 2017a

**Notes:** lbs/day = pounds per day; tons/year = tons per year; ppm = parts per million; μg/m³ = micrograms per cubic meter; ROG = reactive organic gases; NOx = oxides of nitrogen; PM₁₀ = particulate matter with an aerodynamic resistance diameter of 10 micrometers or less; PM₂.₅ = fine particulate matter with an aerodynamic resistance diameter of 2.5 micrometers or less; CO = carbon monoxide
Environmental Setting

The project site is located within the boundaries of the San Francisco Bay Area Air Basin (SFBAAB) and is under the jurisdiction of the BAAQMD. The SFBAAB encompasses all of Alameda, Contra Costa, Marin, Napa, San Francisco, San Mateo, and Santa Clara Counties, and the southern portions of Solano and Sonoma Counties. Air pollutants are emitted by a variety of sources, including mobile sources (vehicles), off-road equipment, marine sources, area sources (hearths, consumer product use, architectural coatings, and landscape maintenance equipment), energy sources (natural gas), and stationary sources (generator or other stationary equipment).

Air quality is a function of the rate and location of pollutant emissions under the influence of meteorological conditions and topographic features that influence pollutant movement and dispersal. Atmospheric conditions such as wind speed, wind direction, atmospheric stability, and air temperature gradients interact with the physical features of the landscape to determine the movement and dispersal of air pollutants, and consequently affect air quality. The climate of the SFBAAB is determined largely by a high-pressure system that is usually present over the eastern Pacific Ocean off the west coast of North America. During winter, the Pacific high-pressure system shifts southward, allowing more storms to pass through the region. During summer and early fall, when few storms pass through the region, emissions generated within the Bay Area can combine with abundant sunshine under the restraining influences of topography and subsidence inversions to create conditions that are conducive to the formation of photochemical pollutants, such as O₃, and secondary particulates, such as nitrates and sulfates. In the SFBAAB, temperature inversions can often occur during the summer and winter months. An inversion is a layer of warmer air over a layer of cooler air that traps and concentrates pollutants near the ground. As such, the highest air pollutant concentrations in the SFBAAB generally occur during inversions (BAAQMD 2017a).

a) Would the project conflict with or obstruct implementation of the applicable air quality plan?

Less-than-Significant Impact. An area is designated as “in attainment” when it is in compliance with the federal and/or state standards. These standards are set by the EPA or CARB for the maximum level of a given air pollutant that can exist in the outdoor air without unacceptable effects on human health or public welfare with a margin of safety. The SFBAAB is designated non-attainment for the federal 8-hour O₃ and 24-hour PM$_{2.5}$ standards. The area is in attainment or unclassified for all other federal standards. The area is designated non-attainment for state standards for 1-hour and 8-hour O₃, 24-hour PM$_{10}$, annual PM$_{10}$, and annual PM$_{2.5}$.

On April 19, 2017, the BAAQMD adopted the *Spare the Air: Cool the Climate Final 2017 Clean Air Plan* (BAAQMD 2017b). The 2017 Clean Air Plan provides a regional strategy to protect public health and protect the climate. To protect public health, the 2017 Clean Air Plan includes all feasible measures to reduce emissions of O₃ precursors (ROG and NOₓ) and reduce O₃ transport to neighboring air basins. In addition, the 2017 Clean Air Plan builds upon the BAAQMD efforts to reduce fine particulate matter (PM) and TACs. To protect the climate, the plan defines a vision for transitioning the region to a post-carbon economy needed to achieve ambitious greenhouse gas (GHG) reduction targets for 2030 and 2050, and provides a regional climate protection strategy that will put the Bay Area on a pathway to achieve those GHG reduction targets.

The BAAQMD Guidelines identify a three-step methodology for determining a project’s consistency with the current Clean Air Plan. If the responses to these three questions can be concluded in the affirmative and those conclusions are supported by substantial evidence, then the BAAQMD considers the project to be consistent with air quality plans prepared for the Bay Area.
The first question to be assessed in this methodology is “does the project support the goals of the Air Quality Plan”? The BAAQMD-recommended measure for determining project support for these goals is consistency with BAAQMD thresholds of significance. If a project would not result in significant and unavoidable air quality impacts, after the application of all feasible mitigation measures, the project would be consistent with the goals of the 2017 Clean Air Plan. As indicated in the following discussion with regard to air quality impact questions b) and c), the project would result in less-than-significant construction and operational emissions and would not result in long-term adverse air quality impacts. Therefore, the project would be considered to support the primary goals of the 2017 Clean Air Plan and is consistent with the current Clean Air Plan.

The second question to be assessed in this consistency methodology is “does the project include applicable control measures from the Clean Air Plan?” The 2017 Clean Air Plan contains 85 control measures aimed at reducing air pollution in the Bay Area. Projects that incorporate all feasible air quality plan control measures are considered consistent with the Clean Air Plan. The project includes the refurbishment of the AMS Ferry Terminal, including replacement of the terminal bridge and foundation, gangway replacement, float demolition and replacement, and utility upgrades. No operational changes would occur with the project. The control strategies of the 2017 Clean Air Plan include measures in the categories of stationary sources, the transportation sector, the buildings sector, the energy sector, the agriculture sector, natural and working lands, the waste sector, the water sector, and super-GHG pollutant measures. Depending on the control measure, the tools for implementation include leveraging the BAAQMD rules and permitting authority, regional coordination and funding, working with local governments to facilitate best policies in building codes, outreach and education, and advocacy strategies. The project would comply with all applicable BAAQMD rules and would incorporate any applicable energy efficiency and green building measures as required by the City of Alameda and in compliance with state standards and/or local building codes in effect at the time of development. Therefore, the project would include applicable control measures from the 2017 Clean Air Plan.

The third question to be assessed in this consistency methodology is “does the project disrupt or hinder implementation of any control measures from the Clean Air Plan?” Examples of how a project may cause the disruption or delay of control measures include a project that precludes an extension of a transit line or bike path or proposes excessive parking beyond parking requirements. The project would not create any barriers or impediments to planned or future improvements to transit or bicycle facilities in the area, nor would it include excessive parking. Therefore, the project would not hinder implementation of 2017 Clean Air Plan control measures.

In summary, the responses to all three of the questions with regard to Clean Air Plan consistency are affirmative and the project would not conflict with or obstruct implementation of the 2017 Clean Air Plan. Impacts would be less than significant, and no mitigation is required.

b) Would the project result in a cumulatively considerable net increase of any criteria pollutant for which the project region is non-attainment under an applicable federal or state ambient air quality standard?

Less-than-Significant Impact with Mitigation Incorporated. The California Emissions Estimator Model (CalEEMod) Version 2020.4.0 was used to estimate emissions from construction of the project. CalEEMod is a statewide computer model developed in cooperation with air districts throughout the state to quantify criteria air pollutant and GHG emissions associated with the construction and operational activities from a
variety of land use projects, such as residential, recreational, commercial, and industrial facilities. CalEEMod input parameters, including the proposed construction schedule and equipment were based on information provided by the applicant, or default model assumptions if project specifics were unavailable. In addition, the Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District’s (SMAQMD) Harborcraft, Dredge, and Barge Emission Factor Calculator (2017) was used to estimate emissions associated with the support tugboat and small skiff usage during construction.\(^1\)

Construction

Demolition and subsequent construction would likely begin in Summer 2023 and take a total of 30 days to complete. Sources of emissions would include: off-road construction equipment exhaust (i.e., pile driver, a crane on the derrick barge, and small compressors and generators for handheld tools), on-road vehicles exhaust and entrained road dust (i.e., concrete/ material delivery trucks and worker vehicles), and marine vessels. Detailed assumptions associated with project construction are included in Appendix B.

Average daily emissions were computed by dividing the total construction emissions by the number of active construction days, which were then compared to the BAAQMD construction thresholds of significance. Table 3.3-2 shows average daily construction emissions of O\(_3\) precursors (ROG and NO\(_x\)), PM\(_{10}\) exhaust, and PM\(_{2.5}\) exhaust during project construction.\(^2\)

### Table 3.3-2. Average Daily Construction Emissions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>ROG</th>
<th>NO(_x)</th>
<th>PM(_{10}) Exhaust</th>
<th>PM(_{2.5}) Exhaust</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Unmitigated</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Off-road Equipment and On-road Vehicles</td>
<td>1.84</td>
<td>15.97</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>0.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Vessels</td>
<td>3.16</td>
<td>39.41</td>
<td>1.78</td>
<td>1.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Daily Average</strong></td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>55.38</td>
<td>2.52</td>
<td>2.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BAAQMD Construction Thresholds</strong></td>
<td>54</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Exceed Threshold?</strong></td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mitigated(^b)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Off-road Equipment and On-road Vehicles</td>
<td>1.46</td>
<td>11.30</td>
<td>0.54</td>
<td>0.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Vessels</td>
<td>3.16</td>
<td>39.41</td>
<td>1.78</td>
<td>1.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Daily Average</strong></td>
<td>4.62</td>
<td>50.71</td>
<td>2.32</td>
<td>2.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BAAQMD Construction Thresholds</strong></td>
<td>54</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Exceed Threshold?</strong></td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Appendix B

Note: ROG = reactive organic gases; NO\(_x\) = oxides of nitrogen; PM\(_{10}\) = coarse particulate matter; PM\(_{2.5}\) = fine particulate matter

\(^a\) The values shown are average daily emissions based on total overall tons of construction emissions, converted to pounds, and divided by 30 active work days.

\(^b\) The mitigated scenario accounts for implementation of Mitigation Measure 3.3-1.

---

1 The BAAQMD does not have a harbor craft emissions calculator; therefore, the SMAQMD calculator was used.

2 Fuel combustion during construction and operations would also result in the generation of sulfur dioxide (SO\(_2\)) and CO. These values are included in Appendix B. However, since the SFBAAB is in attainment of these pollutants, the BAAQMD has not established a quantitative mass-significance threshold for comparison and are not included in the project-generated emissions tables in this document. Notably, the BAAQMD does have screening criteria for operational localized CO, which are discussed in more detail below.
As shown in Table 3.3-2, unmitigated construction of the project would potentially exceed the average daily BAAQMD significance threshold for NO\textsubscript{x}. However, implementation of Mitigation Measure 3.3-1, which requires Tier 4 Final engines for equipment greater than 200 horsepower, would reduce average daily NO\textsubscript{x} emissions to below the BAAQMD threshold. Further, although the BAAQMD does not have a quantitative significance threshold for fugitive dust, the BAAQMD’s CEQA Guidelines recommend that projects determine the significance for fugitive dust through application of best management practices (BMPs). However, no grading for the project is anticipated. Based on the preceding considerations, criteria air pollutant emissions during construction would be less than significant after mitigation.

**Operations**

The project would not result in a change in operations, and operations are anticipated to resume upon completion of project construction. Therefore, there would be no net increase in emissions.

**Health Effects of Criteria Air Pollutants**

ROG and NO\textsubscript{x} are precursors to O\textsubscript{3}, for which the SFBAAB is designated as nonattainment with respect to the NAAQS and CAAQS. The health effects associated with O\textsubscript{3} are generally associated with reduced lung function. The contribution of ROG and NO\textsubscript{x} to regional ambient O\textsubscript{3} concentrations is the result of complex photochemistry. The increases in O\textsubscript{3} concentrations in the SFBAAB due to O\textsubscript{3} precursor emissions tend to be found downwind from the source location to allow time for the photochemical reactions to occur. However, the potential for exacerbating excessive O\textsubscript{3} concentrations would also depend on the time of year that the ROG emissions would occur because exceedances of the O\textsubscript{3} CAAQS/NAAQS tend to occur between April and October when solar radiation is highest. The holistic effect of a single project’s emissions of O\textsubscript{3} precursors is speculative due to the lack of quantitative methods to assess this impact. Thus, a project’s ROG and NO\textsubscript{x} emissions are evaluated in the context of the BAAQMD significance thresholds, which define the levels of emissions that can occur without causing or contributing to violations of the NAAQS or CAAQS. In turn, the NAAQS and CAAQS define the pollutant concentrations above which adverse health effects are expected to occur. Nonetheless, because ROG and NO\textsubscript{x} emissions associated with Project construction would be potentially significant before mitigation, the project could minimally contribute to regional O\textsubscript{3} concentrations and the associated health effects. However, this impact would be reduced to a less than significant level after implementation of 3.3-1. Regarding operations, the project would not result in a change to existing conditions or increased emissions.

Health effects that result from NO\textsubscript{2} include respiratory irritation, which could be experienced by nearby receptors during the periods of heaviest use of off-road construction equipment. However, construction of the project is not anticipated to contribute to exceedances of the NAAQS or CAAQS for NO\textsubscript{2} because the SFBAAB is designated as in attainment of the NAAQS and CAAQS for NO\textsubscript{2}, and the existing NO\textsubscript{2} concentrations in the area are well below the NAAQS and CAAQS standards.

CO tends to be a localized impact associated with congested intersections. In terms of adverse health effects, CO competes with oxygen, often replacing it in the blood, thereby reducing the blood’s ability to transport oxygen to vital organs. The results of excess CO exposure can include dizziness, fatigue, and impairment of
central nervous system functions. Regarding localized CO concentrations, according to the BAAQMD thresholds, a project would result in a less-than-significant impact if the following screening criteria are met:

1. The project is consistent with an applicable congestion management program established by the county congestion management agency for designated roads or highways, regional transportation plan, and local congestion management agency plans.
2. The project traffic would not increase traffic volumes at affected intersections to more than 44,000 vehicles per hour.
3. The project traffic would not increase traffic volumes at affected intersections to more than 24,000 vehicles per hour where vertical and/or horizontal mixing is substantially limited (e.g., tunnel, parking garage, bridge underpass, natural or urban street canyon, below-grade roadway).

The project would generate minimal traffic during short-term construction and would comply with the BAAQMD screening criteria. Accordingly, project-related traffic would not exceed CO standards and therefore, no further analysis was conducted for CO impacts. This CO emissions impact would be considered less than significant on a project-level and cumulative basis. Thus, the project’s CO emissions would not contribute to the health effects associated with this pollutant.

As depicted in Table 3.3-2, construction of the project would not exceed thresholds for PM$_{10}$ or PM$_{2.5}$, and thus, would not contribute to exceedances of the NAAQS and CAAQS for particulate matter or obstruct the SFBAAB from coming into attainment for these pollutants. Additionally, grading is not anticipated to be required for the project. Due to the minimal contribution of particulate matter during construction, the project is not anticipated to result in health effects associated with PM$_{10}$ or PM$_{2.5}$.

**Mitigation Measure 3.3-1: Construction Equipment Emission Reductions**

Prior to the commencement of construction activities for the project, the applicant shall require its construction contractor to demonstrate that all 200-horsepower or greater diesel-powered equipment is powered with CARB-certified Tier 4 Final engines.

An exemption from this requirement may be granted if (1) the applicant documents equipment with Tier 4 Final engines greater than 200-horsepower are not reasonably available, and (2) the required corresponding reductions in criteria air pollutant emissions can be achieved for the project from other combinations of construction equipment. Before an exemption may be granted, the Applicant’s construction contractor shall: (1) demonstrate that at least two construction fleet owners/operators in Alameda County were contacted and that those owners/operators confirmed Tier 4 Final equipment could not be located within Alameda County during the desired construction schedule; and (2) the proposed replacement equipment has been evaluated using the California Emissions Estimator Model (CalEEMod) or other industry standard emission estimation method and documentation provided to the Lead Agency to confirm that necessary project-generated emissions reductions are achieved.

c) **Would the project expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations?**

**Less-than-Significant Impact.** Some land uses are considered more sensitive to air pollution than others due to the types of population groups or activities involved. Children, pregnant women, older adults, and people with existing health problems are especially vulnerable to the effects of air pollution. Accordingly,
land uses where sensitive-receptor population groups are likely to be located at hospitals, medical clinics, schools, playgrounds, childcare centers, residences, and retirement homes (BAAQMD 2017a). The nearest sensitive receptors to the project are the single-family residences across Main Street (approximately 500 feet to the south).

TACs are defined as substances that may cause or contribute to an increase in deaths or in serious illness, or that may pose a present or potential hazard to human health. Health effects from carcinogenic air toxics are usually described in terms of cancer risk. BAAQMD recommends an incremental cancer risk threshold of 10 in 1 million. “Incremental cancer risk” is the net increased likelihood that a person continuously exposed to concentrations of TACs resulting from a project over a 9-, 30-, and 70-year exposure period will contract cancer based on the use of standard California Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment risk-assessment methodology (OEHHA 2015). In addition, some TACs have non-carcinogenic effects. BAAQMD recommends a Hazard Index of 1 or more for acute (short-term) and chronic (long-term) non-carcinogenic effects. The TAC that would potentially be emitted during construction activities associated with the project would be diesel particulate matter.

Diesel particulate matter emissions would be emitted from heavy equipment operations, marine vessels, and heavy-duty trucks. Heavy-duty construction equipment is subject to a CARB Airborne Toxic Control Measure (ATCM) for diesel construction equipment to reduce diesel particulate emissions. CARB has also established an ATCM for auxiliary diesel engines and diesel-electric engines operated on ocean-going vessels within California waters. According to the Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment, health risk assessments, which determine the exposure of sensitive receptors to toxic emissions, should be based on a 30-year exposure period for the maximally exposed individual resident; however, such assessments should be limited to the period and duration of activities associated with the project. The duration of the proposed construction activities would only constitute a small percentage of the total 30-year exposure period. The active construction period for the project would be up to 30 days, after which construction-related TAC emissions would cease. In addition, implementation of Mitigation Measure - 3.3-1 would reduce diesel exhaust. Due to the short period of exposure and minimal particulate emissions generated, TACs emitted during construction would not be expected to result in concentrations causing significant health risks. Impacts would be less than significant, and no mitigation is required.

**Less-than-Significant Impact.** The occurrence and severity of potential odor impacts depends on numerous factors. The nature, frequency, and intensity of the source; the wind speeds and direction; and the sensitivity of receiving location each contribute to the intensity of the impact. Although offensive odors seldom cause physical harm, they can be annoying and cause distress among the public and generate citizen complaints. BAAQMD has identified typical sources of odor in the CEQA Air Quality Guidelines, a few examples of which include manufacturing plants, rendering plants, coffee roasters, wastewater treatment plants, sanitary landfills, and solid waste transfer stations. The project would not include uses that have

---

3 Non-cancer adverse health risks are measured against a hazard index, which is defined as the ratio of the predicted incremental exposure concentrations of the various non-carcinogens from the proposed project to published reference exposure levels that can cause adverse health effects.
been identified by BAAQMD as potential sources of objectionable odors. Impacts would be less than significant, and no mitigation is required.

3.4 Biological Resources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IV. BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES – Would the project:</th>
<th>Potentially Significant Impact</th>
<th>Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated</th>
<th>Less Than Significant Impact</th>
<th>No Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a) Have a substantial adverse effect, either directly or through habitat modifications, on any species identified as a candidate, sensitive, or special status species in local or regional plans, policies, or regulations, or by the California Department of Fish and Game or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) Have a substantial adverse effect on any riparian habitat or other sensitive natural community identified in local or regional plans, policies, regulations, or by the California Department of Fish and Game or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c) Have a substantial adverse effect on state or federally protected wetlands (including, but not limited to, marsh, vernal pool, coastal, etc.) through direct removal, filling, hydrological interruption, or other means?</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d) Interfere substantially with the movement of any native resident or migratory fish or wildlife species or with established native resident or migratory wildlife corridors, or impede the use of native wildlife nursery sites?</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e) Conflict with any local policies or ordinances protecting biological resources, such as a tree preservation policy or ordinance?</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f) Conflict with the provisions of an adopted Habitat Conservation Plan, Natural Community Conservation Plan, or other approved local, regional, or state habitat conservation plan?</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environmental Setting

A Biological Technical Report (BTR) (Appendix C) was prepared by Dudek in November 2022. The BTR describes the existing conditions related to biological resources within the project area, provides regulatory and environmental
setting for the project, and includes discussions of potential biological resource impacts that could result under project implementation. Mitigation measures are also provided where potentially significant impacts were identified. For a discussion of the applicable regulatory setting for the project, refer to Section 2, Regulatory Setting.

The data regarding biological resources present within the biological survey area (BSA) of the BTR was obtained through a review of pertinent literature, field reconnaissance, and habitat assessment. On July 8, 2022, a reconnaissance-level field survey of the BSA was conducted to document biological resources and vegetation communities (Dudek 2022).

Vegetation

Landside vegetation within the project area includes ruderal and non-native grassland and urban/developed land. Marine resources include open water, aquatic, and subtidal habitat in the vicinity of the terminal dock and in the Oakland Inner Harbor, which is part of the Central Bay, and Oakland-Alameda Estuary. Aquatic vegetation in the project area could include algae species or common subtidal plants including pondweed (Potamogeton spp.) and widgeon grass (Ruppia maritima). The greater San Francisco Bay and the Oakland-Alameda Estuary supports a large variety of invertebrates, crustaceans, mollusks, pelagic species, and a wide variety of fishes.

Plants and Wildlife

A total of 7 native or naturalized plants species and 8 wildlife species were recorded within the project area and vicinity during the biological survey. Ruderal and nonnative grassland habitat species included fennel, foxtail brome, rat-tail six-weeks grass, wild oat, and black mustard (Brassica nigra). Wildlife species detected on or in the immediate vicinity of the project included California ground squirrel (Otospermophilus beecheyi), Canada goose (Branta canadensis), common raven (Corvus corax), European starling (Sturnus vulgaris), California gull (Larus californicus), rock pigeon (Columba livia), common tern (Sterna hirundo), and black oystercatcher (Haematopus bachmani). Appendix A and Appendix B of the BTR (Appendix C) provide tables of all special-status species whose geographic ranges fall within the general project vicinity.

Special Status Plants Species

Based on the results of the literature review and database searches, 105 special-status plant species were identified as potentially occurring within the region of the BSA. None of these species were determined to have the potential to occur within the BSA based on the soils, vegetation communities (habitat) present, elevation range, and previous known locations based on the CNDDB, IpaC, and CNPS Inventory.

Special Status Wildlife Species

Based on the results of the literature review and database searches, 86 special-status wildlife species were reported in the CNDDB and USFWS databases as occurring in the vicinity of the BSA. Of these, the following were determined to have a moderate or high potential to occur within the BSA based on habitat present and previous known locations in the CNDDB and IpaC records: California Central Valley steelhead DPS, Central Coast Steelhead DPS, southern DPS of North American green sturgeon, Sacramento River winter-run ESU (endangered), Central Valley spring-run ESU (threatened), Central Valley spring-run ESU (San Joaquin River experimental population, non-essential), Central Valley fall-run/late fall-run (species of concern), longfin smelt (Spirinchus thaleichthys), and marine mammals.
Critical Habitat and Essential Fish Habitat

“Critical habitat” is defined in Section 3(5)(A) of the federal Endangered Species Act, and designated by USFWS and NMFS, as habitat (lands or waters) that contain physical or biological features considered essential to the species’ conservation within the species’ range, as well as habitat determined to be essential to the species conservation outside of the current range of that species. The open water habitat in the BSA includes areas designated as critical habitat for green sturgeon and is adjacent to portions of the San Francisco Bay estuary designated as critical habitat for Sacramento River winter-run Chinook Salmon ESU.

Essential Fish Habitat (EFH) includes “those waters and substrate necessary to fish for spawning, breeding, feeding, or growth to maturity” as defined by congress in the Magnuson-Stevens Act, as amended by the Sustainable Fisheries Act of 1996 (Public Law 104-297). The open water habitat within the BSA is designated EFH for fish managed in the following federal fisheries management plans (FMPs):

- The Pacific Groundfish FMP
- The Coastal Pelagic FMP
- The Pacific Coast Salmon FMP

Potential Jurisdictional Waters

The project area includes portions of the San Francisco Bay estuary and Oakland Inner Harbor, which are considered navigable waters of the United States. The open water portion of the project area is therefore a “jurisdictional” water regulated by the Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) under Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act up to mean high water and Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (CWA) up to the high tide line. These waters are also regulated by the San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) as Waters of the State and by the San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission (BCDC), which has jurisdiction over all areas of San Francisco Bay that are subject to tidal action, as well as a shoreline band that extends inland 100 feet from the high tide line (see Figure 2). No wetlands are present within the project area.

Wildlife Corridors and Habitat Linkages

The San Francisco Bay estuary and the Oakland Inner Harbor serves as a local movement corridor that connects habitat for certain birds, marine mammals, and fish species. Since the proposed project would not significantly alter habitat conditions in the Oakland Inner Harbor, it is not expected to contribute to the impediment of local or seasonal movement of wildlife through the surrounding habitat.

a) Would the project have a substantial adverse effect, either directly or through habitat modifications, on any species identified as a candidate, sensitive, or special status species in local or regional plans, policies, or regulations, or by the California Department of Fish and Game or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?

Less-than-Significant Impact with Mitigation Incorporated. The following special status fish and wildlife species could occur within the project site during construction: California Central Valley steelhead Distinct Population Segment (DPS), Central Coast Steelhead DPS, southern DPS of North American green sturgeon, Sacramento River winter-run chinook salmon Evolutionarily Significant Unit (ESU), Central Valley spring-run chinook salmon ESU, Central Valley fall-run chinook salmon (species of concern), longfin smelt, and marine mammals.
The demolition of the existing bridge/walkway and bridge foundation, and replacement of the existing terminal float will require in-water work to remove existing piles and install new steel pipe piles. The special-status fish and marine mammals that could occur in the BSA could be adversely impacted by these project activities through impacts to water quality and release of sediments into the water and underwater noise impacts. Because species regulated by the NMFS, USFWS, and CDFW could occur and be potentially impacted by project construction, it is anticipated that the appropriate project permits will be obtained prior to project implementation and may include a Biological Opinion from NMFS and USFWS, an Incidental Take permit (ITP) from CDFW, and an Incidental Harassment Authorization (IHA) from NMFS.

**Impacts to Water Quality**

The demolition of the existing bridge/walkway and bridge foundation, and replacement of the existing terminal float will require in-water work to remove existing piles and install new steel pipe piles which has the potential to result in short-term, temporary disturbance of benthic sediments. Existing piles planned for removal will be pulled, or if removal is not feasible, piles will be cut two (2) feet below the mudline. Suspended sediments could result in decreased water quality due to increased turbidity, the release of harmful chemicals into the water column, and may result in harmful effects to fish and wildlife in the vicinity. While removal of piles could result in the release of sediments, it is expected that the sediment release and increased turbidity would be of relatively short duration and generally confined within a few hundred feet of the activity, and that background levels would be restored within hours.

**Underwater Noise Impacts**

No protected biological resources are located landside, and in light of existing industrial uses in the vicinity and distance of sensitive receptors to the project site, impacts related to excessive groundborne vibration or groundborne noise levels landside are considered less than significant.

Installation of steel pipe piles can produce intense underwater noise that may lead to physical damage to swim bladders or other soft tissues, or cause alterations to swimming, sleeping, or foraging behaviors in fish and marine mammals. The installation of the new pipe piles for the float and bridge support are expected to use a vibratory hammer, with an impact hammer used only if needed. The NMFS has developed injury criteria for fish and for marine mammals; these injury criteria are typically reported as peak levels (peak), root-mean-square pressure (RMS), and sound exposure levels (SEL). While injury criteria have been established, lower sound levels that result in altered behavior would also be considered harassment to any ESA listed fish species.

To evaluate the potential project noise impacts related to pile installation, an acoustic assessment was conducted by Illingworth and Rodkin in 2022 (Appendix E). The analysis indicated that impact pile driving of the largest piles (48") could result in maximum underwater noise impacts exceeding the marine mammal thresholds extending out to about 997 meters for the Level A Injury zone for Pinnipeds while extending out to about 4,200 meters for the Level B Harassment Zones. Impact pile driving of the largest (48") piles could cause acoustic impacts at distances extending out to 4,200 m and 1,010 m for the root-mean-square (RMS) (150 decibel [dB] re 1 micropascal [µPa]) and Cumulative sound exposure level (SEL) (187 dB re 1µPa2-sec) respectively for the adopted fish thresholds. While all impact hammer use would be conducted between June 1 and November 30, when the likelihood of sensitive fish species being present in the work area is minimal, sensitive fish species could be present in the vicinity of the project area and could be
impacted by noise from pile driving. Therefore, project construction activities would result in a potentially significant impact to special-status fish and marine wildlife.

Mitigation Measure 3.4-1: Minimize and Avoid Underwater Noise Impacts

WETA and their construction contractor shall implement the following noise minimization and avoidance measures during project construction activities.

- All piling installation shall be conducted between June 1 and November 30, when the likelihood of sensitive fish species being present in the work area is minimal.
- To the extent feasible, all pilings shall be installed and removed with vibratory pile driver hammer only.
- An impact pile driver may only be used where necessary to complete installation of larger steel pilings in accordance with seismic safety or other engineering criteria.
  - If an impact pile driver is used it will be cushioned using a 12-inch-thick wood cushion block.
  - A Hydro Acoustic Monitoring Plan shall be prepared to be implemented in the event that an impact hammer is used. The sound monitoring results will be made available to CDFW and NMFS.
  - This Plan will provide detail on the sound attenuation system, the methods used to monitor and verify sound levels during impact pile driving activities,
  - The Plan shall include the use of a bubble curtain during any impact pile driving of piles in the water. The bubble curtain will be operated in a manner consistent with the following performance standards:
    - The bubble curtain will distribute air bubbles around 100% of the piling perimeter for the full depth of the water column.
    - The lowest bubble ring will be in contact with the mudline for the full circumference of the ring, and the weights attached to the bottom ring shall ensure 100% mudline contact. No parts of the ring or other objects shall prevent full mudline contact.
    - Air flow to the bubblers must be balanced around the circumference of the pile.
  - A “soft start” technique shall be employed in all pile driving to give marine mammals an opportunity to vacate the area.
    - Soft Start: When initiating pile driving, or when there has been downtime of 30 minutes or more without pile driving, the contractor will initiate the driving with ramp-up procedures described below.
    - For vibratory hammers, the contractor will initiate the driving for 15 seconds at reduced energy, followed by a 30-second waiting period. This procedure will be repeated two additional times before continuous driving is started.
    - For impact driving, an initial set of three strikes would be made by the hammer at 40% energy, followed by a 30-second waiting period, then two subsequent three-strike sets at 40% energy, with 30-second waiting periods, before initiating continuous driving.
- A biological monitor will be present during all pile driving to observe the work area before, during, and after pile driving. The monitor will be present as specified by NMFS during the impact pile-driving phases of construction.
- A safety zone, based on the results of the noise analysis (Appendix C) will be established based on the type of pile driving required for the protection of marine mammals. Pile driving will be halted if a marine mammal is observed within the safety zone and will not re-start until 15 minutes after the animal has left the safety zone.
- All necessary permits including a BO from USFWS and NMFS, an IHA from NMFS, and an ITP will be obtained and adhered to during construction for in-water work that requires impact pile driving and is not covered under one of the existing programmatic consultations for federally listed species.

Mitigation Measure 3.4-2: Compensatory Mitigation for Longfin Smelt

Prior to construction, WETA shall obtain an ITP from the CDFW in accordance with California Fish & Game Code § 2081 (b), which states that, “the impacts of the authorized take shall be minimized and fully mitigated”. In addition to the noise impact minimization measures described above, WETA shall provide compensatory mitigation for potential noise impacts to the longfin smelt by purchasing mitigation credits at a CDFW-approved conservation bank or contribute funds to a CDFW-approved mitigation project. Specific details for the compensatory mitigation including the number of credits, schedule and payment terms shall be outlined in the conditions of the ITP.

With implementation of Mitigation Measures 3.4-1 and 3.4-2 which outline methods for reducing potentially harmful noise impacts during installation of piles and provision of compensatory mitigation, potentially significant impacts to special status fish and marine wildlife would be less than significant. No further mitigation would be necessary. Water quality impacts including turbidity and sedimentation from pile removal and demolition of existing structures are addressed under criterion (c), below.

b) Would the project have a substantial adverse effect on any riparian habitat or other sensitive natural community identified in local or regional plans, policies, regulations, or by the California Department of Fish and Game or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?

Less-than-Significant Impact with Mitigation Incorporated. No riparian habitat, or eelgrass and native oyster beds occur within the BSA. The BSA does include Critical Habitat for green sturgeon, and essential fish habitat (EFH) as defined under the Pacific Groundfish, Coastal pelagics, and Pacific Coast Salmon Fisheries Management Plans. Pile removal and replacement activities during project construction could result in water quality and noise impacts, as described under Impact BIO-1, and would temporarily limit the suitability of the open water habitat present in the BSA. No long-term impacts to this habitat (including habitat created by the presents of pilings-submerged vegetation or aquatic organisms can attach to pilings) is expected as a result of the project.

Another potential concern resulting from in-water work is the spread of invasive marine species. Project activities, including disturbance and temperature changes as a result of construction activities, could result in the spread of invasive marine species which could limit the future suitability of both EFH and green sturgeon critical habitat. Any adverse effect to critical habitat or other sensitive natural communities, including EFH and green sturgeon, would result in a potentially significant impact. Potentially significant impacts to special-status fish and marine wildlife habitat from the spread of invasive species would be
mitigated to less than significant through implementation of Mitigation Measure 3.4-2 which outlines methods for reducing the potential introduction and spread of invasive marine species.

Mitigation Measure 3.4-3: Avoid Any Spread or Introduction of Invasive Marine Species

WETA and their construction contractor will ensure that standard Best Management Practices (BMPs) to avoid introduction or spread of marine invasive species are followed during construction and in-water work. Specific BMPs will be provided on the contractor’s design drawings and will include but not be limited to the following:

- Environmental training of construction personnel involved in in-water work.
- Cleaning and sanitizing procedures for equipment and machinery used for in-water work.
- Procedures for the safe removal and disposal of any invasive taxa observed.

c) Would the project have a substantial adverse effect on state or federally protected wetlands (including, but not limited to, marsh, vernal pool, coastal, etc.) through direct removal, filling, hydrological interruption, or other means?

Less-than-Significant Impact with Mitigation Incorporated. No federally or state-defined wetlands occur within the BSA and thus no impacts to wetlands would occur. However, implementation of the proposed project would have minor temporary impacts to non-wetland waters under the jurisdiction of the USACE, RWQCB, and BCDC. The San Francisco Bay and Oakland Inner Harbor is a navigable water of the United States and is regulated by the Corps under Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act up to mean high water and Section 404 of the CWA up to the high tide line. These waters are also regulated by the San Francisco Bay RWQCB as Waters of the State and by the BCDC. As described in Section 2, Project Description, a net total of 78 sf of additional pilings (total piling installed minus pilings removed) would be installed as part of the terminal rehabilitation. The 78 sf of pilings to be introduced would consist of piling and fender components and fill material. As discussed in criterion (a), above, temporary project impacts associated with installation of new pilings could decrease water quality and increase turbidity within the immediate project area. Any adverse effect on jurisdictional wetlands and/or water would result in a potentially significant impact.

Mitigation Measure 3.4-4: Implement BMPs and Follow Approved Agency Requirements for In-Water Construction

Best management practices (BMPs) will be employed during project construction activities to protect special status species and their aquatic habitats. The contractor undertaking construction work will exercise every reasonable precaution to protect listed species and ESA-protected species and their habitat(s) from construction by-products and pollutants such as construction chemicals, fresh cement or other deleterious materials. Construction may be conducted from both land and water. Care will be used by equipment operators to control debris so that it does not enter the Bay. WETA’s contractors shall prepare the plans covering the BMPs as follows: Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan, Erosion and Sediment Control Plan, Oil Spill Prevention and Control Plan to specify restrictions and procedures for fuel storage.
location, fueling activities, and equipment maintenance locating fueling stations away from potentially jurisdictional features, and Construction Debris Management Plan.

The measures identified in these four plans listed above will be based on Best Available Technology and will include but not be limited to the following:

- All debris will be off hauled, processed, and properly disposed of. The piles will be cut at the mudline and pulled out of the water. Timber piles that have been treated with creosote, or that contain other potentially hazardous materials, will be handled properly and disposed of at a facility permitted to handle hazardous waste. Any debris found on the seafloor in the ferry terminal’s vicinity will be removed and disposed of on land.
  - Measures to ensure that fresh cement or concrete will not be allowed to enter the Bay. Construction waste will be collected and transported to an authorized upland disposal area, as appropriate, and per federal, state and local laws and regulations.
  - All hazardous material will be stored upland in storage trailers and/or shipping containers designed to provide adequate containment. Short-term laydown of hazardous materials for immediate use will be permitted with the same anti-spill precautions:
    - All construction material, wastes, debris, sediment, rubbish, trash, fencing, etc., will be removed from the site once the proposed project is completed and transported to an authorized disposal area, as appropriate, in compliance with applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations;
    - Construction material will need to be covered every night and during any rainfall event (if there is one);
    - Construction crews will reduce the amount of disturbance within the Project site to the minimum necessary to accomplish the project;
    - Measures to prevent debris from entering the Bay;
    - Vessels and equipment that rely on internal combustion engines for power and/or propulsion will be kept in good working condition and compliant with California emission regulations;
    - No in-water fueling at the Project site will be permitted. Vehicles and equipment that are used during the course of construction will be fueled and serviced offsite. Fueling locations will be inspected after fueling to document that no spills have occurred. Any spills will be cleaned up immediately.

With implementation of Mitigation Measure 3.4-4, which would ensure compliance with agency requirements and application of BMPs during construction activities to prevent adverse impacts to receiving waters, the project’s potential to significantly impact non-wetland waters would be less than significant. No further mitigation would be required.

d) **Would the project interfere substantially with the movement of any native resident or migratory fish or wildlife species or with established native resident or migratory wildlife corridors, or impede the use of native wildlife nursery sites?**

**Less-than-Significant Impact.** During construction activities, temporary disturbance to local species may occur, but would not substantially degrade the quality or use of the marine communities in the vicinity. The Oakland Inner Harbor does not provide a migratory corridor for sensitive fish species; as
described in Section 5.6 of Appendix C (Biological Technical Report), fish migrating into and out of spawning habitat either in the Sacramento or San Joaquin River systems, or suitable perennial streams located in other parts of the Bay, are not likely to be found moving through the Oakland Inner Harbor. Following temporary construction disturbances, the function and values of the Oakland Inner Harbor are expected to remain the same. Thus, no significant direct permanent impacts would occur on wildlife movement or use of native wildlife nursery sites associated with project activities. Construction activities would not likely result in permanent impacts to wildlife movement because no new structures that would impede wildlife movement are proposed.

Furthermore, indirect impacts to localized wildlife movement could occur during construction activities due to construction-related noise, including during pile driving. However, construction-generated noise would be temporary and would not be expected to significantly, nor permanently, disrupt wildlife movement during and following construction activities. Impacts would be less than significant, and no mitigation is required.

e) **Would the project conflict with any local policies or ordinances protecting biological resources, such as a tree preservation policy or ordinance?**

**Less-than-Significant Impact.** Potentially significant impacts resulting from implementation of the proposed project were analyzed for compliance with the County’s General Plan Open Space and Conservation Element. General Plan Policy CC-28 involves maintenance and improvement measures for the Alameda Nature Reserve, which is located approximately one mile west of the project site and does not apply to the proposed project. General Plan Policy CC-34 involves preservation of existing natural areas/elements and protection of native plant and wildlife species through actions such as implementing BMPs during construction, conducting biological surveys, consultation with applicable agencies, and implementing mitigation measures. The project would involve refurbishment of the existing AMS Ferry terminal which would include temporary construction activities within the Oakland Inner Harbor. During construction, the project would comply with applicable General Plan policies, including Policy CC-34, and would also implement mitigation measures, described above, to reduce any potential biological resource impacts to a less-than-significant level. Further, the project does not propose any changes nor modifications to existing policies or ordinances that would conflict with measures intended to protect biological resources. Because the project would comply with existing General Plan 2040 policies and would not conflict with any policies or ordinances protecting biological resources. Impacts would be less than significant and no mitigation is required.

f) **Would the project conflict with the provisions of an adopted Habitat Conservation Plan, Natural Community Conservation Plan, or other approved local, regional, or state habitat conservation plan?**

**No Impact.** There are no habitat conservation plans (HCPs) or natural community conservation plans (NCCPs) covering the project site. As described in criterion (e), above, the project would not conflict with any local policies or ordinances. No HCPs or NCCPs cover the project site. There would be no impacts, and no mitigation is required.
3.5 Cultural Resources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>V. CULTURAL RESOURCES – Would the project:</th>
<th>Potentially Significant Impact</th>
<th>Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated</th>
<th>Less Than Significant Impact</th>
<th>No Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a) Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a historical resource pursuant to §15064.5?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of an archaeological resource pursuant to §15064.5?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c) Disturb any human remains, including those interred outside of formal cemeteries?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Regulatory Framework

National Register of Historic Places

The National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) is the nation’s master inventory of known historic properties. It is administered by the National Park Service and includes listings of buildings, structures, sites, objects, and districts that possess historic, architectural, engineering, archaeological, or cultural significance at the national, state, or local level.

Listing in the NRHP does not entail specific protection or assistance for a property but it does guarantee consideration in planning for federal or federally-assisted projects, eligibility for federal tax benefits, and qualification for federal historic preservation assistance. Additionally, project effects on properties listed in the NRHP must be evaluated under CEQA.

California Environmental Quality Act

The CEQA Guidelines define a historical resource as: (1) a resource in the California Register; (2) a resource included in a local register of historical resources, as defined in PRC Section 5020.1(k) or identified as significant in a historical resource survey meeting the requirements of PRC Section 5024.1(g); or (3) any object, building, structure, site, area, place, record, or manuscript that a lead agency determines to be historically significant or significant in the architectural, engineering, scientific, economic, agricultural, educational, social, political, military, or cultural annals of California, provided the lead agency’s determination is supported by substantial evidence in light of the whole record.

CEQA requires lead agencies to determine if a proposed project would have a significant effect on important archeological resources, either historical resources or unique archeological resources. If a lead agency determines that an archeological site is a historical resource, the provisions of Public Resources Code Section 21084.1 would apply and CEQA Guidelines Sections 15064.5(c) and 15126.4 and the limits in Public Resources Code Section 21083.2 would not apply. If an archeological site does not meet the CEQA Guidelines criteria for a
historical resource, then the site may meet the threshold of PRC Section 21083.2 regarding unique archaeological resources. A unique archaeological resource is “an archaeological artifact, object, or site about which it can be clearly demonstrated that, without merely adding to the current body of knowledge, there is a high probability that it meets any of the following criteria.

- Contains information needed to answer important scientific research questions and that there is a demonstrable public interest in that information.
- Has a special and particular quality such as being the oldest of its type or the best available example of its type.
- Is directly associated with a scientifically recognized important prehistoric or historic event or person” (PRC Section 21083.2 [g]).

The CEQA Guidelines note that if a resource is neither a unique archaeological resource nor a historical resource, the effects of the project on that resource shall not be considered a significant effect on the environment (CEQA Guidelines Section 15064[c][4]).

California Register of Historical Resources

The California Register is “an authoritative listing and guide to be used by state and local agencies, private groups, and citizens in identifying the existing historical resources of the state and to indicate which resources deserve to be protected, to the extent prudent and feasible, from substantial adverse change” (PRC Section 5024.1[a]). The criteria for eligibility are based on National Register criteria (PRC Section 5024.1[b]). Certain resources are determined by the statute to be automatically included in the California Register, including California properties formally determined eligible for or listed in the National Register.

To be eligible for the California Register, an historical resource must be significant at the local, state, and/or federal level under one or more of the following criteria.

1. Is associated with events that have made a significant contribution to the broad patterns of California’s history and cultural heritage.
2. Is associated with the lives of persons important in our past.
3. Embodies the distinctive characteristics of a type, period, region, or method of construction, or represents the work of an important creative individual, or possesses high artistic values.
4. Has yielded, or may be likely to yield, information important in prehistory or history (PRC Section 5024.1[c]).

For a resource to be eligible for the California Register, it must also retain enough integrity to be recognizable as a historical resource and to convey its significance. A resource that does not retain sufficient integrity to meet the National Register criteria may still be eligible for listing in the California Register.

Environmental Setting

Prehistoric Setting

Prior to the arrival of Europeans in the late 18th Century, much of the San Francisco Bay area was occupied for thousands of years by a collection of Native American tribal groups referred to as Costanoans. Subsequently, Costanoans were referred to by ethnographers as Ohlone, which is the term preferred by some of the affiliated tribal
groups. Also referred to as Bay Miwok, the Ohlone occupied an area stretching from below Monterey, northward through the Coast Ranges to the Sacramento River Delta, and eastward to the San Joaquin River.

The languages spoken in the Ohlone territories included Chochenyo, Matsun, Rumsen, and Tamyen, among others. The present-day City of Alameda lies within the prehistoric territory of the Chochenyo. The Chochenyo occupied a large area extending from present day Richmond to Mission San Jose, including the entire Alameda Creek watershed, and inland to the Livermore and Pleasanton Valleys.

Archaeologists have divided human history of the San Francisco Bay region into four broad periods: the Paleoindian Period (11,500 to 8000 before current era [B.C.E]), the Early Period (8000 to 500 B.C.E), the Middle Period (500 B.C.E to anno domini [A.D.] 1050), and the Late Period (A.D. 1050 to 1550).

Evidence of human habitation during Paleoindian Period, which was characterized by big-game hunters occupying broad geographic areas, has not yet been discovered in the San Francisco Bay Area. During the Early Period (Lower Archaic; 8000 to 3500 B.C.E), geographic mobility continued but the period is also marked by the introduction of milling slabs and hand stones for processing acorns and large wide-stemmed and leaf-shaped projectile points for use in hunting weapons. The first cut shell beads and the mortar and pestle are documented in burials during the Early Period (3500 to 500 B.C.E), indicating the beginning of a shift to sedentism.

During the Middle Period, which includes the Lower Middle Period (500 B.C.E to A.D. 430), and Upper Middle Period (A.D. 430 to 1050), geographic mobility may have continued, although groups began to establish longer-term base camps in localities from which a more diverse range of resources could be exploited. The first rich midden sites are recorded from this period. The addition of milling tools, obsidian and chert concave-base projectile points, and the occurrence of sites in a wider range of environments suggest that the economic base was increasingly diverse.

By the Upper Middle Period, highly mobile hunter-gatherers were increasingly settling down into numerous small villages. Around A.D. 430, a dramatic cultural disruption occurred evidenced by the sudden collapse of the Olivella saucer bead trade network. During the Initial Late Period (A.D. 1050 to 1550), social complexity developed toward lifeways of large, central villages with resident political leaders and specialized activity sites. Artifacts associated with the period include the bow and arrow, small corner-notched projectile points, and a diversity of beads and ornaments (City of Alameda 2021a).

Historic Setting

Ferry service was established early in Alameda. By 1864 ferry service to San Francisco and Oakland was operating from the west end of the City. The service was operated by the San Francisco and Alameda Railroad, and was used for a brief time by the Central Pacific Railroad as the terminus of the Transcontinental Railroad. As a result of these proximate rail and water connections, an industrial center grew in western Alameda.

In 1978 the City of Alameda conducted a survey of Alameda’s architectural and historical heritage, compiling the results into an Historical Building Study List of historic resources. The Historical Building Study List is maintained by the Historical Advisory Board and includes approximately 4,000 properties in Alameda. The List serves as preliminary evaluation and constitutes a tool in the ongoing process of identification, evaluation, and preservation of Alameda’s architectural and historical resources. There are 29 designated Historical Monuments in Alameda as well as two historic districts (City of Alameda 2021a).
Known Resources

A cultural resources literature search was conducted in August 2022 by the Northwest Information Center (NWIC) of the California Historical Resources Information System (CHRIS) at California State University, Sonoma. The records search was conducted to determine if prehistoric or historic cultural resources had been previously recorded within the project site, the extent to which the project site had been previously surveyed, and the number and type of cultural resources within a 0.5-mile radius of the project area.

The NWIC records search indicated that two prior cultural resource studies have been completed within the project area, and an additional six have been completed outside the project area but within the 0.5-mile record search radius. The records search revealed that one cultural resource has been previously recorded within the project area, and 51 additional resources have been previously identified within the 0.5-mile record search radius.

The previously recorded cultural resource located in the project area is the Todd Shipyard historic district, also known as the United Engineering Company Shipyard (P-01-003218). The shipyard was evaluated as a district containing 27 buildings and structures in May 1988 and assigned an Office of Historic Preservation (OHP) California Historical Resource (CHR) status code of 4D: *May become eligible for NR* [National Register of Historic Places] as a contributing property. Following the conversion of new CHR status codes in 2003, the resource as a whole is presently listed in the Built Environment Resources Directory (BERD) with a CHR status code of 7N: Needs to be reevaluated - formerly coded as may become NR eligible with specific conditions. There is one building within the district, the Shop Building (61T), located approximately 500 feet southeast of the project site, that was individually evaluated and is listed as individually eligible for the NR and the California Register of Historic Resource under CHR status code 3D: *appears eligible for NR as a contributor to a NR eligible multi-component resource through survey evaluation*. The Bay Ship & Yacht Company building located adjacent to the proposed project site, is within the delineated boundary of the Todd Shipyard historic district, however, it is modern construction, estimated to be built in 2005.

Because P-01-003218 was previously evaluated as an eligible district and requires further evaluation for current listing, the analysis below considers the Todd Shipyard a resource under CEQA Guidelines Section 15064.5.

a) **Would the project cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a historical resource pursuant to §15064.5?**

**Less-than-Significant Impact.** As described above, P-01-003218 was previously evaluated as an eligible district and requires further evaluation for NRHP and CRHR listing. Implementation of the project would include refurbishment of the existing AMS Ferry Terminal and would be limited to the project site, as indicated in Figure 2-2. Construction and operation activities would not extend beyond the identified project boundaries and would not result in any changes and/or alterations to any of the individual buildings within the Todd Shipyard historic district site. As such, project implementation would not result in any changes in the significance of a historical resource. Impacts would be less than significant and no mitigation is required.

b) **Would the project cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of an archaeological resource pursuant to §15064.5?**

**Less-than-Significant Impact with Mitigation Incorporated.** The results of the NWIC records search, conducted in August 2022, did not yield any information regarding known archaeological sites within the
would involve ground disturbance associated with new and replacement terminal structures, including the terminal bridge, bridge foundation, gangway, and terminal float. Though no known resources have been identified within the project site and surrounding area, the possibility remains that archaeological materials could be encountered during construction-related ground disturbing activities. This impact would be potentially significant.

Mitigation Measure 3.5-1: Protection of Known and Unknown Archaeological Resources

The following shall be implemented by WETA and the construction contractor during any ground-disturbing activities associated with project construction:

- In the event that unknown cultural deposits (e.g., prehistoric stone tools, milling stones, historic glass bottles, foundations) are encountered during project construction, all ground-disturbing activity within 30 feet of the resources shall be halted and a qualified professional archaeologist (36 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] 61) and appropriate Native American tribal representative shall be notified immediately and retained to assess the significance of the find. Construction activities could continue in other areas of the project site.

- If the find is determined to be significant by the qualified archaeologist or Native American tribe (i.e., because it is determined to constitute either a historical resource or a unique archaeological resource), the archaeologist shall develop appropriate procedures to protect the integrity of the resource and ensure that no additional resources are affected. Procedures could include but would not necessarily be limited to preservation in place, archival research, subsurface testing, or contiguous block unit excavation and data recovery.

- If the qualified archaeologist determines the archaeological material to be Native American in nature, WETA shall contact the culturally affiliated Native American tribe for their input on the preferred treatment of the find.

Therefore, with implementation of Mitigation Measure 3.5-1, the project’s potential to impact archaeological resources would be addressed by cessation of work, implementation of proper data recovery, and/or preservation procedures upon discovery of previously unknown resources, would be less than significant. No further mitigation would be required.

c) Would the project disturb any human remains, including those interred outside of formal cemeteries?

Less-than-Significant Impact. Based on documentary research, no evidence suggests that any prehistoric or historic-era marked or un-marked human interments are present within or in the immediate vicinity of the project site. However, the location of grave sites and Native American remains can occur outside of identified cemeteries or burial sites. Therefore, there is a possibility that unmarked, previously unknown Native American or other graves could be present within the project site and could be uncovered by project-related construction activities.

California law recognizes the need to protect Native American human burials, skeletal remains, and items associated with Native American burials from vandalism and inadvertent destruction. The procedures for the treatment of Native American human remains are contained in California Health and Safety Code Sections 7050.5 and PRC Section 5097.
These statutes require that, if human remains are discovered during any construction activities, potentially damaging ground-disturbing activities in the area of the remains shall be halted immediately, and the Alameda County coroner and Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC) shall be notified immediately, in accordance with to PRC Section 5097.98 and Section 7050.5 of California’s Health and Safety Code. If the remains are determined by NAHC to be Native American, the guidelines of the NAHC shall be adhered to in the treatment and disposition of the remains.

Following the coroner’s findings, the archaeologist, the NAHC-designated Most Likely Descendant, and the landowner shall determine the ultimate treatment and disposition of the remains and take appropriate steps to ensure that additional human interments are not disturbed. The responsibilities for acting upon notification of a discovery of Native American human remains are identified in PRC Section 5097.94. Compliance with California Health and Safety Code Sections 7050.5 and PRC Section 5097 would provide an opportunity to avoid or minimize the disturbance of human remains, and to appropriately treat any remains that are discovered. Impacts would be less than significant and no mitigation is required.

### 3.6 Energy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Potentially Significant Impact</th>
<th>Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated</th>
<th>Less Than Significant Impact</th>
<th>No Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VI. Energy – Would the project:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a) Result in potentially significant environmental impact due to wasteful, inefficient, or unnecessary consumption of energy resources, during project construction or operation?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) Conflict with or obstruct a state or local plan for renewable energy or energy efficiency?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Regulatory Framework

**Federal**

**Federal Energy Policy and Conservation Act and CAFE Standards**

In 1975, Congress enacted the Federal Energy Policy and Conservation Act, which established the first fuel economy standards, known as the Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) standards, for on-road motor vehicles in the United States. Pursuant to the act, the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) is responsible for establishing additional vehicle standards. In 2012, new Corporate Average Fuel Economy standards for passenger cars and light trucks were approved for model years 2017 through 2021 (77 FR 62624–63200). Fuel economy is determined based on each manufacturer’s average fuel economy for the fleet of vehicles available for sale in the United States.

The Energy Policy Act of 1992 was passed to reduce the country’s dependence on foreign petroleum and improve air quality. The act includes several parts intended to build an inventory of alternative fuel vehicles (AFVs) in large, centrally fueled fleets in metropolitan areas. The act requires certain federal, state, and local government and private fleets to purchase a percentage of light-duty AFVs capable of running on alternative fuels each year. In addition, financial incentives are also included in the Act. Federal tax deductions are allowed for businesses and individuals to cover the incremental cost of AFVs. States are also required by the Act to consider a variety of incentive programs to help promote AFVs. The Energy Policy Act of 2005 provides renewed and expanded tax credits for electricity generated by qualified energy sources, such as landfill gas; provides bond financing, tax incentives, grants, and loan guarantees for clean renewable energy and rural community electrification; and establishes a federal purchase requirement for renewable energy.

Federal Energy Policy and Conservation Act

In 1975, Congress enacted the Federal Energy Policy and Conservation Act, which established the first fuel economy standards for on-road motor vehicles in the United States. Pursuant to the act, the NHTSA is responsible for establishing additional vehicle standards. In 2012, new fuel economy standards for passenger cars and light trucks were approved for model years 2017 through 2021 (77 FR 62624–63200). Fuel economy is determined based on each manufacturer’s average fuel economy for the fleet of vehicles available for sale in the United States.


On December 19, 2007, the Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007 (EISA) was signed into law. In addition to setting increased Corporate Average Fuel Economy standards for motor vehicles, the EISA includes the following other provisions related to energy efficiency:

- Renewable Fuel Standard (RFS) (Section 202)
- Appliance and Lighting Efficiency Standards (Sections 301–325)
- Building Energy Efficiency (Sections 411–441)

This federal legislation requires ever-increasing levels of renewable fuels (RFS) to replace petroleum. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) is responsible for developing and implementing regulations to ensure that transportation fuel sold in the United States contains a minimum volume of renewable fuel. The RFS program regulations were developed in collaboration with refiners, renewable fuel producers, and many other stakeholders.

The RFS program was created under the Energy Policy Act of 2005 and established the first renewable fuel volume mandate in the United States. As required under the act, the original RFS program (RFS1) required 7.5 billion gallons of renewable fuel to be blended into gasoline by 2012. Under the EISA, the RFS program was expanded in several key ways that lay the foundation for achieving significant reductions in GHG emissions from the use of renewable fuels, reducing imported petroleum, and encouraging the development and expansion of the renewable fuels sector in the United States. The updated program is referred to as RFS2 and includes the following:

- EISA expanded the RFS program to include diesel, in addition to gasoline.
- EISA increased the volume of renewable fuel required to be blended into transportation fuel from 9 billion gallons in 2008 to 36 billion gallons by 2022.
EISA established new categories of renewable fuel and set separate volume requirements for each one.

EISA required the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency to apply lifecycle GHG performance threshold standards to ensure that each category of renewable fuel emits fewer GHGs than the petroleum fuel it replaces.

Additional provisions of the EISA address energy savings in government and public institutions, research for alternative energy, additional research in carbon capture, international energy programs, and the creation of “green” jobs.

State

Warren-Alquist Act

The California legislature passed the Warren-Alquist Act in 1974. The Warren-Alquist Act created the California Energy Commission (CEC). The legislation also incorporated the following three key provisions designed to address the demand side of the energy equation:

- It directed the CEC to formulate and adopt the nation’s first energy conservation standards for buildings constructed and appliances sold in California.
- The act removed the responsibility of electricity demand forecasting from the utilities, which had a financial interest in high-demand projections, and transferred it to a more impartial CEC.
- The CEC was directed to embark on an ambitious research and development program, with a particular focus on fostering what were characterized as non-conventional energy sources.


Senate Bill (SB) 1078 established the California Renewables Portfolio Standard (RPS) Program and required that a retail seller of electricity purchase a specified minimum percentage of electricity generated by eligible renewable energy resources as defined in any given year, culminating in a 20% standard by December 31, 2017. These retail sellers include electrical corporations, community choice aggregators, and electric service providers. The bill relatedly required the CEC to certify eligible renewable energy resources, design and implement an accounting system to verify compliance with the RPS by retail sellers, and allocate and award supplemental energy payments to cover above-market costs of renewable energy.

SB 107 (2006) accelerated the RPS established by SB 1078 by requiring that 20% of electricity retail sales be served by renewable energy resources by 2010 (not 2017). Additionally, SB X1-2 (2011) requires all California utilities to generate 33% of their electricity from eligible renewable energy resources by 2020. Specifically, SB X1-2 sets a three-stage compliance period: by December 31, 2013, 20% had to come from renewables; by December 31, 2016, 25% had to come from renewables; and by December 31, 2020, 33% will come from renewables.

SB 350 (2015) expanded the RPS because it requires retail seller and publicly owned utilities to procure 50% of their electricity from eligible renewable energy resources by 2030, with interim goals of 40% by 2024 and 45% by 2027.

SB 100 (2018) accelerated and expanded the standards set forth in SB 350 by establishing that 44% of the total electricity sold to retail customers in California per year by December 31, 2024, 52% by December 31, 2027, and 60% by December 31, 2030 be secured from qualifying renewable energy sources. SB 100 also states that it is the policy of the state that eligible renewable energy resources and zero-carbon resources supply 100 percent of the
retail sales of electricity to California. This bill requires that the achievement of 100 percent zero-carbon electricity resources does not increase the carbon emissions elsewhere in the western grid and that the achievement not be achieved through resource shuffling.

Consequently, utility energy generation from non-renewable resources is expected to be reduced based on implementation of the RPS requirements. Therefore, any project’s reliance on non-renewable energy sources would also be reduced.

Assembly Bill 1007

AB 1007 (2005) required the CEC to prepare a statewide plan to increase the use of alternative fuels in California (State Alternative Fuels Plan). The CEC prepared the plan in partnership with the California Air Resources Board (CARB) and in consultation with other state agencies, plus federal and local agencies. The State Alternative Fuels Plan assessed various alternative fuels and developed fuel portfolios to meet California’s goals to reduce petroleum consumption, increase alternative fuels use, reduce GHG emissions, and increase in-state production of biofuels without causing a significant degradation of public health and environmental quality.

California Building Standards

The California Building Standards Code was established in 1978 and serves to enhance and regulate California’s building standards (California Code of Regulations, Title 24). Part 6 establishes energy efficiency standards for residential and non-residential buildings constructed in California to reduce energy demand and consumption. Part 6 is updated periodically (every 3 years) to incorporate and consider new energy efficiency technologies and methodologies. The 2022 standards will improve upon the 2019 standards for new construction of, and additions and alterations to, residential and nonresidential buildings. The CEC adopted the 2022 Title 24 Energy Code in August 2021 and the California Building Standards Commission approved incorporating the updated code into the California Building Standards Code (CALGreen) in December 2021. The 2022 Energy Code will go into effect on January 1, 2023.

State Vehicle Standards

In response to the transportation sector accounting for more than half of California’s carbon dioxide (CO2) emissions, AB 1493 was enacted in 2002. AB 1493 required CARB to set GHG emissions standards for passenger vehicles, light-duty trucks, and other vehicles determined by the state board to be vehicles whose primary use is noncommercial personal transportation in the state. The bill required that CARB set GHG emissions standards for motor vehicles manufactured in 2009 and all subsequent model years. The 2009–2012 standards resulted in a reduction in approximately 22% of GHG emissions compared to emissions from the 2002 fleet, and the 2013–2016 standards resulted in a reduction of approximately 30% compared to the 2002 fleet.

In 2012, CARB approved a new emissions-control program for model years 2017 through 2025. The program combines the control of smog, soot, and global-warming gases with requirements for greater numbers of zero-emissions vehicles into a single package of standards called Advanced Clean Cars (ACC). By 2025, when the rules would be fully implemented, new automobiles would emit 34% fewer global-warming gases and 75% fewer smog-forming emissions (CARB 2020).
In 2019, the EPA and NHTSA published the Safer Affordable Fuel-Efficient Vehicles Rule Part One: One National Program (SAFE-1)(84 Fed. Reg. 51310), which revoked California’s authority to set its own GHG emissions standards and set zero-emission vehicle (ZEV) mandates in California. In March 2020, Part Two was issued which set CO₂ emissions standards and corporate average fuel economy standards for passenger vehicles and light-duty trucks for model years 2021 through 2026. In March 2022, EPA reinstated California’s authority under the Clean Air Act to implement its own GHG emission standards and ZEV sales mandate. EPA’s action concludes its reconsideration of the 2019 SAFE-1 rule by finding that the actions taken under the previous administration as a part of SAFE-1 were decided in error and are now entirely rescinded.

Advanced Clean Cars Program

The ACC I program (January 2012) is an emissions-control program for model years 2015 through 2025. The program combines the control of smog- and soot-causing pollutants and GHG emissions into a single coordinated package of regulations: the Low-Emission Vehicle (LEV) regulation for criteria air pollutant and GHG emissions and a technology forcing regulation for zero-emission vehicles (ZEV) that contributes to both types of emission reductions (CARB 2021a). The package includes elements to reduce smog-forming pollution, reduce GHG emissions, promote clean cars, and provide the fuels for clean cars. To improve air quality, CARB has implemented new emission standards to reduce smog-forming emissions beginning with 2015 model year vehicles. It is estimated that in 2025 cars will emit 75% less smog-forming pollution than the average new car sold in 2015. The ZEV program will act as the focused technology of the ACC I program by requiring manufacturers to produce increasing numbers of ZEVs and plug-in hybrid EVs in the 2018 to 2025 model years.

The ACC II program is currently in development to establish the next set of LEV and ZEV requirements for model years after 2025 to contribute to meeting federal ambient air quality ozone standards and California’s carbon neutrality standards (CARB 2021a). The main objectives of ACC II are:

1. Maximize criteria and GHG emission reductions through increased stringency and real-world reductions.
2. Accelerate the transition to ZEVs through both increased stringency of requirements and associated actions to support wide-scale adoption and use.

The ACC II rulemaking package was adopted by CARB on August 25, 2022.

Advanced Clean Trucks Program

The purpose of the ACT Regulation (June 2020) is to accelerate the market for zero-emission vehicles in the medium- and heavy-duty truck sector and to reduce emissions NOₓ, fine particulate matter, TACs, GHGs, and other criteria pollutants generated from on-road mobile sources (CARB 2021b). Requiring medium- and heavy-duty vehicles to transition to zero-emissions technology will reduce health risks to people living in and visiting California and is needed to help California meet established near- and long-term air quality and climate mitigation targets. The regulation has two components including (1) a manufacturer sales requirement and (2) a reporting requirement:

1. Zero-emission truck sales: Manufacturers who certify Class 2b-8 chassis or complete vehicles with combustion engines will be required to sell zero-emission trucks as an increasing percentage of their annual California sales from 2024 to 2035. By 2035, zero-emission truck/chassis sales would need to be 55% of Class 2b – 3 truck sales, 75% of Class 4 – 8 straight truck sales, and 40% of truck tractor sales.
2. Company and fleet reporting: Large employers including retailers, manufacturers, brokers and others will be required to report information about shipments and shuttle services. Fleet owners, with 50 or more trucks, will be required to report about their existing fleet operations. This information will help identify future strategies to ensure that fleets purchase available zero-emission trucks and place them in service where suitable to meet their needs.

Environmental Setting

The primary energy source required for the project would be petroleum during short-term construction. According to the U.S. Energy Information Administration, California used approximately 683 million barrels of petroleum in 2017 (EIA 2019). This equates to a daily use of approximately 1.9 million barrels of petroleum. There are 42 U.S. gallons in a barrel, so California consumes approximately 78.6 million gallons of petroleum per day, adding up to an annual consumption of 29 billion gallons of petroleum. However, technological advances, market trends, consumer behavior, and government policies could result in significant changes in fuel consumption by type and in total. At the federal and state levels, various policies, rules, and regulations have been enacted to improve vehicle fuel efficiency, promote the development and use of alternative fuels, reduce transportation-source air pollutants and GHG emissions, and reduce vehicle miles traveled.

a) Would the project result in potentially significant environmental impact due to wasteful, inefficient, or unnecessary consumption of energy resources, during project construction or operation?

Construction

Electricity. Electric power for as-necessary electronic equipment would be provided by Alameda Municipal Power (AMP). The amount of electricity used during construction would be minimal because typical demand would be generated by electrically-powered hand tools. Lighting for construction activities is not anticipated. Furthermore, electric demand would be intermittent (as-needed) and limited to the duration of construction (4-6 weeks). Therefore, project construction would not result in wasteful, inefficient, or unnecessary consumption of electricity.

Natural Gas. Natural gas is not anticipated to be required during construction of the project. Fuels used for construction would primarily consist of diesel and gasoline, which are discussed below. Therefore, project construction would not result in wasteful, inefficient, or unnecessary consumption of natural gas.

Petroleum. The primary energy consumed during construction would be associated with petroleum usage. Potential impacts were assessed for off-road equipment, marine vessels, and on-road vehicle trips during construction, as provided by the CalEEMod and the Harborcraft, Dredge, and Barge Emission Factor Calculator outputs (see Appendix B). Heavy-duty equipment associated with construction would rely on diesel fuel, as would vendor trucks involved in delivery of materials to the project site and a tugboat. Notably, no haul trucks are anticipated since there would not be grading and all debris from demolition would be transported via tugboat/barge. Construction workers would travel to and from the project site throughout the duration of construction. It is assumed in this analysis that construction workers would travel in gasoline-powered light-duty vehicles. The small skiff was also assumed to use gasoline. Fuel consumption from construction equipment and vehicle trips was estimated by converting the total carbon dioxide (CO$_2$) emissions anticipated to be generated by the construction of the project to gallons using conversion factors for CO$_2$ to gallons of gasoline or diesel. The conversion factor for gasoline is
8.78 kilograms per metric ton (MT) CO₂ per gallon, and the conversion factor for diesel is 10.21 kilograms per MT CO₂ per gallon (The Climate Registry 2021). Appendix B lists the assumed equipment usage, vehicle trips for construction, and marine vessel assumptions for the project.

The estimated diesel fuel usage from construction equipment, vendor trucks, and tugboat, as well as estimated gasoline fuel usage from worker vehicles and the small skiff are shown in Table 3.6-1.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phase</th>
<th>Off-Road Equipment (diesel)</th>
<th>Vendor Trucks (diesel)</th>
<th>Tugboat (diesel)</th>
<th>Worker Vehicles (gasoline)</th>
<th>Small Skiff (gasoline)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Demolition/Construction</td>
<td>4,207.68</td>
<td>94.73</td>
<td>1,081.24</td>
<td>154.26</td>
<td>2,355.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Petroleum Consumed</strong></td>
<td><strong>7,893.48</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes: See Appendix B for details.

As shown in Table 3.6-1, the project is estimated to consume approximately 7,893 gallons of petroleum during the total demolition and construction activity. Notably, the project will be subject to CARB’s In-Use Off-Road Diesel Vehicle Regulation that applies to certain off-road diesel engines, vehicles, or equipment greater than 25 horsepower. The regulation: (1) imposes limits on idling, requires a written idling policy, and requires a disclosure when selling vehicles, (2) requires all vehicles to be reported to CARB (using the Diesel Off-Road Online Reporting System) and labeled, (3) restricts the adding of older vehicles into fleets starting on January 1, 2014, and (4) requires fleets to reduce their emissions by retiring, replacing, or repowering older engines, or installing Verified Diesel Emission Control Strategies (i.e., exhaust retrofits). The fleet must either show that its fleet average index was less than or equal to the calculated fleet average target rate, or that the fleet has met the Best Achievable Control Technology (BACT) requirements. Overall, because the project would not be unusual as compared to overall local and regional demand for energy resources and would not involve characteristics that require equipment that would be less energy-efficient than at comparable construction sites in the region or state, the petroleum consumption associated with the project would not be considered inefficient or wasteful.

Operations

The project would not result in a change in a substantive change in operations. Therefore, the potential increase in energy consumption during operations would be negligible.

Summary

Less-than-Significant Impact. As provided in the discussion above, implementation of the project would not result in wasteful, inefficient, or unnecessary consumption of energy resources, during project construction or operation. Impacts would be less than significant and no mitigation is required.

b) Would the project conflict with or obstruct a state or local plan for renewable energy or energy efficiency?

Less-than-Significant Impact. As discussed in Section 3.6(a), the project would not result in wasteful, inefficient, and unnecessary consumption of energy during construction and no increase in energy demand.
from operations. During construction, the project would comply with CARB’s ATCMs, one of which restricts heavy-duty diesel vehicle idling time to 5 minutes. Additionally, energy use during construction would be minimal and temporary. During operations, the project would not result in an increase in energy consumption as compared to the existing terminal; however, the project would continue to support the reduction of single-occupant vehicle use and associated petroleum consumption by providing ferry service in the Bay Area. Impact would be less than significant, and no mitigation is required.

3.7 Geology and Soils

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VII. GEOLOGY AND SOILS – Would the project:</th>
<th>Potentially Significant Impact</th>
<th>Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated</th>
<th>Less Than Significant Impact</th>
<th>No Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a) Directly or indirectly cause potential substantial adverse effects, including the risk of loss, injury, or death involving:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i) Rupture of a known earthquake fault, as delineated on the most recent Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Map issued by the State Geologist for the area or based on other substantial evidence of a known fault? Refer to Division of Mines and Geology Special Publication 42.</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ii) Strong seismic ground shaking?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iii) Seismic-related ground failure, including liquefaction?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iv) Landslides?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) Result in substantial soil erosion or the loss of topsoil?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c) Be located on a geologic unit or soil that is unstable, or that would become unstable as a result of the project, and potentially result in on- or off-site landslide, lateral spreading, subsidence, liquefaction or collapse?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d) Be located on expansive soil, as defined in Table 18-1-B of the Uniform Building Code (1994), creating substantial direct or indirect risks to life or property?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e) Have soils incapable of adequately supporting the use of septic tanks or alternative waste water disposal systems where sewers are not available for the disposal of waste water?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
f) Directly or indirectly destroy a unique paleontological resource or site or unique geologic feature?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Potentially Significant Impact</th>
<th>Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated</th>
<th>Less Than Significant Impact</th>
<th>No Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Regulatory Framework**

The California Building Code (CBC) contains the minimum standards for design and construction in California. The CBC addresses, among other topics, design criteria for seismic hazards. Prior to issuance of a building permit for the project, the project sponsor would be required to complete a site-specific design-level geotechnical investigation to identify the specific geologic hazards that could affect the project, evaluate soil conditions, and provide design recommendations to achieve applicable CBC seismic safety design requirements.

Title 24, Part 11, Section 5.106 of the CBC (or CALGreen Code), outlines BMPs to prevent the pollution of stormwater runoff from construction activities for projects that would disturb less than one acre. BMPs include erosion control, sediment control, construction scheduling practices, dewatering activities, material handling, vehicle/equipment management, spill prevention and control, among others.

**Environmental Setting**

A Preliminary Geotechnical Report was prepared by ENGEO in January 2022 (Appendix D). The report includes an assessment of geotechnical conditions associated with the proposed project, subsurface data, and preliminary recommendations. Pertinent information from the report is included herein.

The project site is located in Alameda County and within the California Coast Ranges, a series of northwesterly trending uplifted ranges and intervening valleys. A limited subsurface exploration, involving two cone penetration tests (CPTs), was performed at the project site on October 28, 2021. In general, deposits encountered at the project site include, from youngest to oldest, (1) artificial deposits (sand, gravel, and clay), (2) Young Bay Mud (YBM) deposits (silty clay), (3) San Antonio Formation (silty sand), and Old Bay Clay (silt or clay with interbedded sand deposits). The project site can be divided into two generalized subsurface profiles – shoreside and offshore. The shore-side subsurface profile consists of loose to medium dense sandy artificial fill, soft YBM, and dense sandy or stiff clayey San Antonio Formation. The offshore subsurface profile consists of softer (relative to shore-side) YBM overlying San Antonio Formation.

Numerous small earthquakes occur every year in the San Francisco Bay Region, and larger earthquakes have been recorded and can be expected to occur in the future. The site is not located within a currently designated Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zone and no known surface expression of active faults is believed to exist within the site. The nearest active fault, the Hayward Fault, is located approximately 5.4 miles from the site.

According to the California Geological Survey (CGS), the site is mapped within an area susceptible to earthquake-induced liquefaction. A liquefaction analysis was performed for the project site and indicated that potential
liquefaction-induced ground settlement up to approximately 1 in may occur. The potential for lateral spreading was determined to be low.

The project site is mapped within a tsunami hazard zone on the CGS tsunami hazard map for the County of Alameda, indicating that it is within inundation limits corresponding to a 975-year average return period tsunami event (ENGEIO 2022).

a) **Would the project directly or indirectly cause potential substantial adverse effects, including the risk of loss, injury, or death involving:**

i) Rupture of a known earthquake fault, as delineated on the most recent Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Map issued by the State Geologist for the area or based on other substantial evidence of a known fault? Refer to Division of Mines and Geology Special Publication 42.

No Impact. As described above, the project site is not located within a currently designated Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zone and no known surface expression of active faults is believed to exist within the site. Because of this, ground rupture associated with a known earthquake fault is unlikely at the subject property (ENGEIO 2022). The project would not expose people or structures to adverse effects caused by the rupture of a known fault. There would be no impact and no mitigation is required.

ii) Strong seismic ground shaking?

Less-than-Significant Impact. As previously discussed, the San Francisco Bay Region, which includes the project site, is subject to numerous earthquakes every year. As described in criterion (a-i), above, no known active faults exist within the site. The project would be constructed consistent with the CBC Title 24, which includes standards intended to protect structures from earthquake-related seismic activity. The construction and operation of the project would not exacerbate existing seismic conditions. Impacts would be less than significant and no mitigation is required.

iii) Seismic-related ground failure, including liquefaction?

Less-than-Significant Impact. As discussed above, the project site is mapped within an area susceptible to earthquake-induced liquefaction. A liquefaction analysis performed by ENGEIO indicated that potential liquefaction-induced ground settlement up to approximately 1-in may occur within the site (ENGEIO 2022). As described in Chapter 2, “Project Description,” most of the project components would be positioned within the shoreside of the project site, within the Oakland Inner Harbor. Liquefaction or other ground failure would not be a hazard for features within the Oakland Inner Harbor. Further, the project would comply with CBC Title 24, which includes specific design requirements to reduce damage from ground failure. Compliance with current building codes, would address project-related risks from seismic-related ground failure. Impacts would be less than significant, and no mitigation is required.

iv) Landslides?

No Impact. The project site is located in a developed area of the Oakland Inner Harbor on flat terrain; there is no risk of landslides in such terrain. There would be no impact, and no mitigation would be required.
b) Would the project result in substantial soil erosion or the loss of topsoil?

Less-than-Significant Impact. Ground disturbance associated with project implementation would consist of installation of the monopile, pipe piles, guide piles, and donut fender piles, as further described in Chapter 2, “Project Description.” The project would be required to comply with the current CBC, which provides specifications related to soil compaction and stability. Further, the project would be required to adhere to various federal, State, and regional water quality standards, including BMPs (i.e., erosion control, site stabilization, etc.) as outlined in Title 24 of the CALGreen Code. Compliance with applicable regulations, including BMPs, would address project-related soil erosion/loss of topsoil. Impacts would be less than significant, and no mitigation is required.

c, d) Would the project be located on a geologic unit or soil that is unstable, or that would become unstable as a result of the project, and potentially result in on- or off-site landslide, lateral spreading, subsidence, liquefaction or collapse? Be located on expansive soil, as defined in Table 18-1-B of the Uniform Building Code (1994), creating substantial direct or indirect risks to life or property?

Less-than-Significant Impact. As described above, the project site consists of a variety of soil types that range in density. Additionally, potential liquefaction-induced ground settlement up to approximately 1-in may occur at the project site, however, the potential for lateral spreading at the site was determined to be low (ENGE0 2022). Piles installed to support terminal components would not be affected by expansive soil properties because they would be continually saturated (i.e., they would not experience drying and wetting conditions that cause soil to shrink and swell). Further, project compliance with the CBC, which provides specifications related to soil compaction and stability, would ensure that project implementation would not result in on- or off-site adverse geologic conditions such as landslide, lateral spreading, subsidence, liquefaction, shrink-swell potential, or collapse such that risks to life or property would occur. Impacts would be less than significant and no mitigation is required.

e) Would the project have soils incapable of adequately supporting the use of septic tanks or alternative waste water disposal systems where sewers are not available for the disposal of waste water?

No Impact. The project would not involve the use of septic tanks or alternative wastewater disposal systems. There would be no impact, and no mitigation is required.

f) Would the project directly or indirectly destroy a unique paleontological resource or site or unique geologic feature?

Less-than-Significant Impact. The project site and the immediate surrounding area are composed of Bay fill and other fill materials that typically do not preserve or contain unique paleontological resources. Project construction would involve earthmoving activities associated with installation of new piles that would disturb Bay Mud and other geologically young deposits that are submerged. These activities would be limited to individual, discrete, borings beneath the water and would not involve excavation. Although the sediment disturbed by pile removal and installation could contain invertebrate remains of shelled animals, the resources are ubiquitous throughout the Bay Area and are not considered unique or significant paleontological resources. In addition, past dredging and filling activities within the surrounding area of the Oakland Inner Harbor would likely have destroyed or compromised the integrity of fossils if they were present. Impacts would be less than significant, and no mitigation is required.
3.8 Greenhouse Gas Emissions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VIII. GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSIONS – Would the project:</th>
<th>Potentially Significant Impact</th>
<th>Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated</th>
<th>Less Than Significant Impact</th>
<th>No Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a) Generate greenhouse gas emissions, either directly or indirectly, that may have a significant impact on the environment?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) Conflict with an applicable plan, policy or regulation adopted for the purpose of reducing the emissions of greenhouse gases?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Regulatory Framework

Also refer to Section 3.6 for relevant regulations that are also applicable to Energy.

Federal

Massachusetts v. EPA

In Massachusetts v. EPA (April 2007), the U.S. Supreme Court directed the EPA administrator to determine whether GHG emissions from new motor vehicles cause or contribute to air pollution that may reasonably be anticipated to endanger public health or welfare, or whether the science is too uncertain to make a reasoned decision. In December 2009, the administrator signed a final rule with the following two distinct findings regarding GHGs under Section 202(a) of the federal Clean Air Act:

- The Administrator found that elevated concentrations of GHGs—carbon dioxide (CO2), methane (CH4), nitrous oxide (N2O), hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs), sulfur hexafluoride—in the atmosphere threaten the public health and welfare of current and future generations. This is the “endangerment finding.”
- The Administrator further found the combined emissions of GHGs—CO2, CH4, N2O, and HFCs—from new motor vehicles and new motor vehicle engines contribute to the GHG air pollution that endangers public health and welfare. This is the “cause or contribute finding.”

These two findings were necessary to establish the foundation for regulation of GHGs from new motor vehicles as air pollutants under the Clean Air Act.
State

The state has taken a number of actions to address climate change. These include executive orders (EOs), legislation, and CARB plans and requirements. A few key regulations are summarized below.

**EO S-3-05**

EO S-3-05 (June 2005) established California’s GHG emissions reduction targets and laid out responsibilities among the state agencies for implementing the EO and for reporting on progress toward the targets. This EO established the following targets:

- By 2010, reduce GHG emissions to 2000 levels
- By 2020, reduce GHG emissions to 1990 levels
- By 2050, reduce GHG emissions to 80 percent below 1990 levels

EO S-3-05 also directed the California Environmental Protection Agency to report biannually on progress made toward meeting the GHG targets and the impacts to California due to global warming, including impacts to water supply, public health, agriculture, the coastline, and forestry. The Climate Action Team was formed, which subsequently issued reports from 2006 to 2010.

**AB 32**

In furtherance of the goals established in EO S-3-05, the Legislature enacted AB 32 (Núñez and Pavley). The bill is referred to as the California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006 (September 27, 2006). AB 32 provided initial direction on creating a comprehensive multiyear program to limit California’s GHG emissions at 1990 levels by 2020 and initiate the transformations required to achieve the state’s long-range climate objectives.

**SB 32 and AB 197**

SB 32 and AB 197 (enacted in 2016) are companion bills. SB 32 codified the 2030 emissions reduction goal of EO B-30-15 by requiring CARB to ensure that statewide GHG emissions are reduced to 40% below 1990 levels by 2030. AB 197 established the Joint Legislative Committee on Climate Change Policies, consisting of at least three members of the Senate and three members of the Assembly, in order to provide ongoing oversight over implementation of the state’s climate policies. AB 197 also added two members of the Legislature to the Board as nonvoting members; requires CARB to make available and update (at least annually via its website) emissions data for GHGs, criteria air pollutants, and TACs from reporting facilities; and, requires CARB to identify specific information for GHG emissions reduction measures when updating the Scoping Plan.

**CARB’s Climate Change Scoping Plan**

One specific requirement of AB 32 is for CARB to prepare a “scoping plan” for achieving the maximum technologically feasible and cost-effective GHG emission reductions by 2020 (Health and Safety Code, Section 38561(a)), and to update the plan at least once every 5 years. In 2008, CARB approved the first scoping plan. The *Climate Change Scoping Plan: A Framework for Change (Scoping Plan)* included a mix of recommended strategies that combined direct regulations, market-based approaches, voluntary measures, policies, and other emission reduction programs calculated to meet the 2020 statewide GHG emission limit and initiate the
transformations needed to achieve the state’s long-range climate objectives. The key elements of the Scoping Plan include the following (CARB 2008):

1. Expanding and strengthening existing energy efficiency programs as well as building and appliance standards
2. Achieving a statewide renewable energy mix of 33%
3. Developing a California cap-and-trade program that links with other Western Climate Initiative partner programs to create a regional market system and caps sources contributing 85% of California’s GHG emissions
4. Establishing targets for transportation-related GHG emissions for regions throughout California, and pursuing policies and incentives to achieve those targets
5. Adopting and implementing measures pursuant to existing state laws and policies, including California’s clean car standards, goods movement measures, and the Low Carbon Fuel Standard (LCFS; 17 Cal. Code Regs., Section 95480 et seq.)
6. Creating targeted fees, including a public goods charge on water use, fees on high GWP gases, and a fee to fund the administrative costs of the State of California’s long-term commitment to AB 32 implementation

The Scoping Plan also identified local governments as essential partners in achieving California’s goals to reduce GHG emissions because they have broad influence and, in some cases, exclusive authority over activities that contribute to significant direct and indirect GHG emissions through their planning and permitting processes, local ordinances, outreach and education efforts, and municipal operations. Specifically, the Scoping Plan encouraged local governments to adopt a reduction goal for municipal operations and for community emissions to reduce GHGs by approximately 15 percent from then levels (2008) by 2020. Many local governments developed community-scale local GHG reduction plans based on this Scoping Plan recommendation.

In 2014, CARB approved the first update to the Scoping Plan. The First Update to the Climate Change Scoping Plan: Building on the Framework (First Update) defined the state’s GHG emission reduction priorities for the next 5 years and laid the groundwork to start the transition to the post-2020 goals set forth in EO S-3-05 and EO B-16-2012 (CARB 2014). The First Update concluded that California is on track to meet the 2020 target but recommended a 2030 mid-term GHG reduction target be established to ensure a continuum of action to reduce emissions. The First Update recommended a mix of technologies in key economic sectors to reduce emissions through 2050 including: energy demand reduction through efficiency and activity changes; large-scale electrification of on-road vehicles, buildings and industrial machinery; decarbonizing electricity and fuel supplies; and, the rapid market penetration of efficient and clean energy technologies. As part of the First Update, CARB recalculated the state’s 1990 emissions level, using more recent global warming potentials identified by the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, from 427 MMT CO₂e to 431 MMT CO₂e.

In 2015, as directed by EO B-30-15, CARB began working on an update to the Scoping Plan to incorporate the 2030 target of 40% below 1990 levels by 2030 to keep California on its trajectory toward meeting or exceeding the long-term goal of reducing GHG emissions to 80 percent below 1990 levels by 2050 as set forth in S-3-05. The Governor called on California to pursue a new and ambitious set of strategies, in line with the five climate change pillars from his inaugural address, to reduce GHG emissions and prepare for the unavoidable impacts of climate change. In the summer of 2016, the Legislature affirmed the importance of addressing climate change through passage of Senate Bill 32 (SB 32) (Pavley, Chapter 249, Statutes of 2016).

In December 2017, CARB adopted California’s 2017 Climate Change Scoping Plan (2017 Scoping Plan) for public review and comment (CARB 2017). The 2017 Scoping Plan builds on the successful framework established in the
initial Scoping Plan and First Update, while identifying new, technologically feasible and cost-effective strategies that will serve as the framework to achieve the 2030 GHG target as established by SB 32 and define the state’s climate change priorities to 2030 and beyond. The strategies’ known commitments include implementing renewable energy and energy efficiency (including the mandates of SB 350), increased stringency of the LCFS, measures identified in the Mobile Source and Freight Strategies, measures identified in the proposed Short-Lived Climate Pollutant (SLCP) Plan, and increased stringency of SB 375 targets. To fill the gap in additional reductions needed to achieve the 2030 target, it recommends continuing the Cap-and-Trade Program and a measure to reduce GHGs from refineries by 20%.

For local governments, the 2017 Scoping Plan replaced the initial Scoping Plan’s 15 percent reduction goal with a recommendation to aim for a community-wide goal of no more than 6 MT CO$_2$e per capita by 2030 and no more than 2 MT CO$_2$e per capita by 2050, which are consistent with the state’s long-term goals. The 2017 Scoping Plan recognized the benefits of local government GHG planning (e.g., through CAPs) and provide more information regarding tools CARB is working on to support those efforts. It also recognizes the CEQA streamlining provisions for project level review where there is a legally adequate CAP.4

When discussing project-level GHG emissions reduction actions and thresholds in the context of CEQA, the 2017 Scoping Plan states that “achieving no net additional increase in GHG emissions, resulting in no contribution to GHG impacts, is an appropriate overall objective for new development” for project-level CEQA analysis, but also recognizes that such a standard may not be appropriate or feasible for every development project. The 2017 Scoping Plan further provides that “the inability of a project to mitigate its GHG emissions to net zero does not imply the project results in a substantial contribution to the cumulatively significant environmental impact of climate change under CEQA.”

CARB released the Draft 2022 Scoping Plan Update in May 2022, which outlines the state’s plan to reach carbon neutrality by 2045 or earlier, while also assessing the progress the state is making toward reducing GHG emissions by at least 40 percent below 1990 levels by 2030, as is required by SB 32 and laid out in the 2017 Scoping Plan. The carbon neutrality goal requires CARB to expand proposed actions from only the reduction of anthropogenic sources of GHG emissions to also include those that capture and store carbon (e.g., through natural and working lands, or mechanical technologies). The carbon reduction programs build on and accelerate those currently in place, including moving to zero-emission transportation; phasing out use of fossil gas use for heating homes and buildings; reducing chemical and refrigerants with high global warming potential (GWP); providing communities with sustainable options for walking, biking, and public transit; displacement of fossil-fuel fired electrical generation through use of renewable energy alternatives (e.g., solar arrays and wind turbines); and scaling up new options such as green hydrogen5 (CARB 2022).

The Draft 2022 Scoping Plan Update also emphasizes that there is no realistic path to carbon neutrality without carbon removal and sequestration, and to achieve the state’s carbon neutrality goal, carbon reduction programs must be supplemented by strategies to remove and sequester carbon. Strategies for carbon removal and sequestration include carbon capture and storage (CCS) from anthropogenic point sources, where CO$_2$ is captured

---


5 Green hydrogen refers to hydrogen that is generated by renewable energy or from low-carbon power, and has significantly lower associated carbon emissions than grey hydrogen, which is produced using natural gas and makes up the majority of hydrogen production. For the purposes of the Draft 2022 Scoping Plan, the term “green hydrogen” is not limited to only electrolytic hydrogen produced from renewables.
as it leaves a facility's smokestack and is injected into geologic formations or used in industrial materials (e.g., concrete); and carbon dioxide removal (CDR) from ambient air, through mechanical (e.g., direct air capture with sequestration [DACS]) or nature-based (e.g., management of natural and working lands) applications.

The Scoping Plan recommends strategies for implementation at the statewide level to meet the goals of AB 32, SB 32, and the EOs; it also establishes an overall framework for the measures that will be adopted to reduce California’s GHG emissions. A project is considered consistent with the statutes and EOs if it would meet the general policies in reducing GHG emissions in order to facilitate the achievement of the state’s goals and would not impede attainment of those goals. While the 2022 Scoping Plan Update is still in draft form, the guidance and policies contained in the update are anticipated to largely remain unchanged. The public meeting to consider the Draft 2022 Scoping Plan Update was held in June 2022, and it is anticipated that adoption of the Plan will occur in the fall of 2022.

Local

Bay Area Air Quality Management District

On April 20, 2022, the BAAQMD Board of Directors held a public meeting and adopted the proposed CEQA Thresholds for Evaluating the Significance of Climate Impacts From Land Use Projects and Plans. The BAAQMD “Thresholds for Land Use Projects (Must Include A or B)” are as follows (BAAQMD 2022):

A. Projects must include, at a minimum, the following project design elements:

1. Buildings
   a. The project will not include natural gas appliances or natural gas plumbing (in both residential and nonresidential development).
   b. The project will not result in any wasteful, inefficient, or unnecessary electrical usage as determined by the analysis required under CEQA Section 21100(b)(3) and Section 15126.2(b) of the State CEQA Guidelines.

2. Transportation
   a. Achieve compliance with electric vehicle requirements in the most recently adopted version of CALGreen Tier 2.
   b. Achieve a reduction in project-generated vehicle miles traveled (VMT) below the regional average consistent with the current version of the California Climate Change Scoping Plan (currently 15 percent) or meet a locally adopted Senate Bill 743 VMT target, reflecting the recommendations provided in the Governor’s Office of Planning and Research’s Technical Advisory on Evaluating Transportation Impacts in CEQA:
      i. Residential projects: 15 percent below the existing VMT per capita
      ii. Office projects: 15 percent below the existing VMT per employee
      iii. Retail projects: no net increase in existing VMT.

B. Projects must be consistent with a local GHG reduction strategy that meets the criteria under State CEQA Guidelines Section 15183.5(b).
Alameda Climate Action and Resiliency Plan

In September 2019, the City of Alameda adopted the Alameda Climate Action and Resiliency Plan (CARP), which set a goal to reduce emissions by 50 percent below 2005 levels by 2030. Achieving this goal means the City must carry out already committed to actions (i.e., Transportation Choices Plan and the Zero Waste Implementation Plan) and new actions proposed in the CARP in the sectors of transportation, buildings, sequestration, and waste (City of Alameda 2019).

Environmental Setting

Climate change refers to any significant change in measures of climate (e.g., temperature, precipitation, or wind patterns) lasting for an extended period of time (i.e., decades or longer). Earth’s temperature depends on the balance between energy entering and leaving the planet’s system, and many factors (natural and human) can cause changes in Earth’s energy balance. The greenhouse effect is the trapping and buildup of heat in the atmosphere near Earth’s surface (the troposphere). The greenhouse effect is a natural process that contributes to regulating Earth’s temperature, and it creates a livable environment on Earth. Human activities that emit additional GHGs to the atmosphere increase the amount of infrared radiation that gets absorbed before escaping into space, thus enhancing the greenhouse effect and causing Earth’s surface temperature to rise. Global climate change is a cumulative impact; a project contributes to this impact through its incremental contribution combined with the cumulative increase of all other sources of GHGs. Thus, GHG impacts are recognized exclusively as cumulative impacts (CAPCOA 2008).

A GHG is any gas that absorbs infrared radiation in the atmosphere; in other words, GHGs trap heat in the atmosphere. As defined in California Health and Safety Code Section 38505(g) for purposes of administering many of the state’s primary GHG emissions reduction programs, GHGs include CO\(_2\), CH\(_4\), N\(_2\)O, HFCs, PFCs, sulfur hexafluoride, and nitrogen trifluoride (see also CEQA Guidelines Section 15364.5). The three GHGs evaluated herein are CO\(_2\), CH\(_4\), and N\(_2\)O because these gases would be emitted during the project’s construction.

The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change developed the GWP concept to compare the ability of each GHG to trap heat in the atmosphere relative to another gas. The reference gas used is CO\(_2\); therefore, GWP-weighted emissions are measured in metric tons (MT) of CO\(_2\) equivalent (CO\(_2\)e). Consistent with CalEEMod version 2020.4.0, this GHG emissions analysis assumed the GWP for CH\(_4\) is 25 (i.e., emissions of 1 MT of CH\(_4\) are equivalent to emissions of 25 MT of CO\(_2\)), and the GWP for N\(_2\)O is 298, based on the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change’s Fourth Assessment Report (IPCC 2007).

**a) Would the project generate greenhouse gas emissions, either directly or indirectly, that may have a significant impact on the environment?**

**Less-than-Significant Impact.** Construction of the project would result in GHG emissions, which are primarily associated with use of off-road construction equipment, on-road vendor (material delivery) trucks, worker vehicles, and marine vessels. A detailed depiction of the construction assumptions is included in Appendix B. The estimated project-generated GHG emissions from demolition and construction activities are shown in Table 3.8-1.
Table 3.8-1. Estimated Annual Construction Greenhouse Gas Emissions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Construction</th>
<th>CO₂</th>
<th>CH₄</th>
<th>N₂O</th>
<th>CO₂e</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Metric Tons per Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Off-road Equipment and On-road Vehicles</td>
<td>45.28</td>
<td>&lt;0.01</td>
<td>&lt;0.01</td>
<td>45.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Vessels</td>
<td>31.72</td>
<td>&lt;0.01</td>
<td>&lt;0.01</td>
<td>31.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Project GHGs</strong></td>
<td><strong>77.29</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Appendix B.
Notes: CO₂ = carbon dioxide; CH₄ = methane; N₂O = nitrous oxide; CO₂e = carbon dioxide equivalent.

As shown in Table 3.8-1, the estimated total GHG emissions during construction would be approximately 77 MT CO₂e over the construction period. As with project-generated construction criteria air pollutant emissions, GHG emissions generated during construction of the project would be short term in nature, lasting only for the duration of the construction period (30 working days), and would not represent a long-term source of GHG emissions. Notably, the BAAQMD has stated that there is no proposed construction-related climate impact threshold at this time, since GHG emissions from construction represent a very small portion of a project’s lifetime GHG emissions (BAAQMD 2022). The BAAQMD thresholds for land use projects are designed to address operational GHG emissions which represent the vast majority of project GHG emissions. Additionally, the project would result in refurbishment of the AMS Ferry Terminal, which helps reduce single-occupant vehicle use and associated GHGs by continuing to provide ferry service in the Bay Area. Based on the negligible GHG emissions generated by construction, and since the project would not result in an increase in long-term operational GHG emissions, and it would support alternative transportation in the Bay Area, potential emissions contributions are not cumulatively considerable. Impacts would be less than significant and no mitigation is required.

b) **Would the project generate conflict with an applicable plan, policy or regulation adopted for the purpose of reducing the emissions of greenhouse gases?**

Less-than-Significant Impact. As mentioned previously, the City developed the CARP to identify strategies by which the City would reduce GHG emissions to 50 percent below 2005 levels by 2030, which exceeds the statewide goal (City of Alameda 2019). Overall, as discussed in GHG impact a), the project would result in minimal GHG emissions from construction and would not result in increased GHG emissions during operations. In addition, the project would support the reduction of single-occupant vehicle use and associated GHGs by continuing to provide ferry service in the Bay Area. Based on these considerations, the project would not conflict with the City’s CARP or impede the statewide trajectory towards the SB 32 GHG reduction goals.

The Scoping Plan (approved by CARB in 2008 and updated in 2014 and 2017), provides a framework for actions to reduce California’s GHG emissions and requires CARB and other state agencies to adopt regulations and other initiatives to reduce GHGs. As such, the Scoping Plan is not directly applicable to specific projects. Relatively, in the Final Statement of Reasons for the Amendments to the CEQA Guidelines, the California Natural Resources Agency (CNRA) observed that “[t]he [Scoping Plan] may not be appropriate for use in determining the significance of individual projects because it is conceptual at this stage and relies on the future development of regulations to implement the strategies identified in the Scoping Plan” (CNRA 2009). Under the Scoping Plan, however, there are several state regulatory measures aimed at the
identification and reduction of GHG emissions. CARB and other state agencies have adopted many of the measures identified in the Scoping Plan. Most of these measures focus on area source emissions (e.g., energy usage, high-GWP GHGs in consumer products) and changes to the vehicle fleet (i.e., hybrid, electric, and more fuel-efficient vehicles) and associated fuels (e.g., LCFS), among others. To the extent that these regulations are applicable to the project, the project would comply will all regulations adopted in furtherance of the Scoping Plan to the extent required by law.

In summary, the project would not conflict with an applicable plan, policy, or regulation adopted for the purpose of reducing the emissions of GHGs. Impacts would be less than significant and no mitigation is required.

3.9 Hazards and Hazardous Materials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IX. HAZARDS AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS</th>
<th>Potentially Significant Impact</th>
<th>Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated</th>
<th>Less Than Significant Impact</th>
<th>No Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a) Create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through the routine transport, use, or disposal of hazardous materials?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) Create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through reasonably foreseeable upset and accident conditions involving the release of hazardous materials into the environment?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c) Emit hazardous emissions or handle hazardous or acutely hazardous materials, substances, or waste within one-quarter mile of an existing or proposed school?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d) Be located on a site that is included on a list of hazardous materials sites compiled pursuant to Government Code Section 65962.5 and, as a result, would it create a significant hazard to the public or the environment?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e) For a project located within an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the project result in a safety hazard or excessive noise for people residing or working in the project area?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f) Impair implementation of or physically interfere with an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g) Expose people or structures, either directly or indirectly, to a significant risk of loss, injury or death involving wildland fires?</td>
<td>Potentially Significant Impact</td>
<td>Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated</td>
<td>Less Than Significant Impact</td>
<td>No Impact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Regulatory Framework**

**California Occupational Safety and Health Administration**

The California Occupational Safety and Health Administration (Cal/OSHA) assumes primary responsibility for developing and enacting workplace safety regulations within the state. Cal/OSHA standards are typically more stringent than federal OSHA regulations and are presented in Title 8 of the CCR. Cal/OSHA conducts onsite evaluations and issues notices of violation to enforce necessary improvements to health and safety practices.

Title 8 of the CCR also includes regulations that provide for worker safety when blasting and explosives are utilized during construction activities. These regulations identify licensing, safety, storage, and transportation requirements related to the use of explosives in construction.

**Environmental Setting**

The State Water Resources Control Board’s (SWRCB) GeoTracker website along with the California Department of Toxic Substances Control’s (DTSC) Envirostor website provide a comprehensive list of the facilities and sites identified as meeting the “Cortese List” requirements pursuant to Government Code Section 65962.5. The SWRCB Geotracker website provides data relating to leaking underground storage tanks and other types of soil and groundwater contamination, along with associated cleanup activities. Three hazardous materials sites were identified within 0.5 miles of the project site, all of which have previously undergone site investigation, remediation, and closure (SWRCB 2022). As such, no active hazardous materials sites were identified within the project vicinity. The DTSC Envirostor website provides data related to hazardous materials spills and clean ups. No active hazardous waste facilities are located within 0.5 miles of the project site. One site, Miller Elementary School, which is no longer operational, is considered open for investigation, however no action from DTSC is required (DTSC 2022).

The nearest school is Ruby Bridges Elementary School, which is approximately 0.75 mile southeast of the project site.

The nearest airport, Oakland International Airport, is located approximately 5.5 miles southeast of the project site. The project site is outside of the airport influence area (Alameda County 2010).

The Alameda County Emergency Operations Plan (EOP) establishes the foundational policies and procedures that define how Alameda County will effectively prepare for, respond to, recover from, and mitigate against natural or human-caused disasters. It provides a description of the emergency management organization and how it is activated (Alameda County 2012).
The City of Alameda, which includes the project site, is within a Local Responsibility Area (LRA) and is designated as a non-very high fire hazard severity zone (VHFHSZ). The entire City of Alameda is an urbanized area and there are no wildlands in proximity to the site.

**a) Would the project create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through the routine transport, use, or disposal of hazardous materials?**

**Less-than-Significant Impact.** Equipment used during construction of the project would require the use of oil, diesel fuel, gasoline, hydraulic fluid, and other liquid materials that would be considered hazardous if improperly stored or handled. Operation of the project is not anticipated to involve the use of hazardous materials. WETA would be required to comply with existing laws and regulations regarding the transportation, use, and disposal of hazardous materials during construction and operation. Specifically, the project would be required to comply with the California Environmental Protection Agency’s Unified Program, which protects Californians from hazardous waste and hazardous materials by ensuring consistency throughout the state regarding the implementation of administrative requirements, permits, inspections, and enforcement at the local regulatory level. Regulated activities would be managed by the Alameda County Department of Environmental Health, which is the designated Certified Unified Program Agency, and in accordance with the regulations included in the Unified Program (e.g., hazardous materials release response plans and inventories, California Uniform Fire Code hazardous material management plans and inventories). Furthermore, the Department of Transportation Hazardous Materials Regulations cover all aspects of hazardous materials handling and transportation. Parts 130 (Oil Spill Prevention and Response) and 172 (Emergency Response) would apply to project construction activities. Compliance with applicable regulations would reduce the potential for accidental release of hazardous materials during project construction.

The project would be required to comply with existing laws and regulations regarding hazardous materials. These regulations are specifically designed to protect the public health and the environment and must be adhered to during project construction and operation. Compliance with applicable regulations would address risks related to the transportation, use, and disposal of hazardous materials. Impacts would be less than significant, and no mitigation is required.

**b) Would the project create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through reasonably foreseeable upset and accident conditions involving the release of hazardous materials into the environment?**

**Less-than-Significant Impact.** As discussed above, there are no existing active hazardous materials sites at the project site or within 0.5 miles. However, project construction could involve the transport, storage, use, and disposal of hazardous materials. Implementation of the project would comply with existing laws and regulations regarding the transportation, use, and disposal of hazardous materials in relation to construction and operation of the refurbished terminal. These regulations are specifically designed to protect the public health and the environment and must be adhered to during project construction and operation. Impacts would be less than significant and no mitigation is required.
c) **Would the project emit hazardous emissions or handle hazardous or acutely hazardous materials, substances, or waste within one-quarter mile of an existing or proposed school?**

No Impact. Ruby Bridges Elementary School is located 0.75 miles to the southwest of the project. No schools are proposed in the project area. Therefore, the project would not result in the release of hazardous materials, substances, or waste within 0.25 mile of an existing or proposed school. There would be no impact, and no mitigation is required.

d) **Would the project be located on a site that is included on a list of hazardous materials sites compiled pursuant to Government Code Section 65962.5 and, as a result, would it create a significant hazard to the public or the environment?**

No Impact. As discussed above, review of the GeoTracker and Envirostor databases determined that no designated hazardous materials sites are located on the project site. Three former hazardous waste facilities were located within 0.5 miles of the site, however they are not active and are considered closed. Thus, no active designated hazardous materials sites are on or near the project site. There would be no impacts, and no mitigation is required.

e) **For a project located within an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the project result in a safety hazard or excessive noise for people residing or working in the project area?**

No Impact. The project area is not located within an airport land use plan, within 2 miles of a public airport, or in the vicinity of a known private airstrip. The project site is located approximately 5.5 miles northwest of the Oakland International Airport and is outside of the airport influence area as well as the 60-community noise equivalent level (CNEL) airport noise contour (Alameda County 2010). Project construction and operation would not result in any safety hazards or excessive noise within the vicinity of the airport. There would be no impact, and no mitigation is required.

f) **Would the project impair implementation of or physically interfere with an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan?**

No Impact. The project would include refurbishment and upgrades to the existing AMS Ferry Terminal in Alameda County. Construction and operation would not impede vehicular travel on local roadways. During the construction period, equipment/personnel staging would occur within the terminal parking lot and emergency access and circulation would be maintained at all times. The project does not propose any modifications or revisions to existing emergency response or evacuation plans within the City or Alameda County. There would be no impacts, and no mitigation is required.

g) **Would the project expose people or structures, either directly or indirectly, to a significant risk of loss, injury or death involving wildland fires?**

No Impact. The project site is within a developed area in the City of Alameda. Based on the California Department of Forestry Resources Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zone Map, the project site is within the Local Responsibility Area and is not located within an area identified as a high Fire Hazard Severity Zones (FHSZ) (CAL FIRE 2022). Construction and operation of the project would not expose people or structures
to a significant risk of loss, injury, or death involving wildland fires. There would be no impacts and no mitigation is required.

3.10 Hydrology and Water Quality

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>X. HYDROLOGY AND WATER QUALITY – Would the project:</th>
<th>Potentially Significant Impact</th>
<th>Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated</th>
<th>Less Than Significant Impact</th>
<th>No Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a) Violate any water quality standards or waste discharge requirements or otherwise substantially degrade surface or ground water quality?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) Substantially decrease groundwater supplies or interfere substantially with groundwater recharge such that the project may impede sustainable groundwater management of the basin?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c) Substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area, including through the alteration of the course of a stream or river or through the addition of impervious surfaces, in a manner which would:</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i) result in substantial erosion or siltation on- or off-site;</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ii) substantially increase the rate or amount of surface runoff in a manner which would result in flooding on- or offsite;</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iii) create or contribute runoff water which would exceed the capacity of existing or planned stormwater drainage systems or provide substantial additional sources of polluted runoff; or</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iv) impede or redirect flood flows?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d) In flood hazard, tsunami, or seiche zones, risk release of pollutants due to project inundation?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e) Conflict with or obstruct implementation of a water quality control plan or sustainable groundwater management plan?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Regulatory Framework

Clean Water Act

The objective of the federal Clean Water Act (CWA) (33 USC 1251 et seq.) is to restore and maintain the chemical,
physical, and biological integrity of the nation’s waters. Specific sections of the CWA control the discharge of pollutants and wastes into the marine and aquatic environments. The major section of the CWA that would apply to the proposed project is the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) (Section 402). In the event maintenance dredging is needed, those activities would be regulated under Sections 401 and 404.

Water Quality Control Act

The Water Quality Control Act (Porter-Cologne Act) (California Water Code Sections 13000 et seq.; CCR Title 23, Chapter 3, Subchapter 15) is the primary state regulation that addresses water quality. The requirements of the Act are implemented by the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) at the state level, and RWQCB at the regional level. Under Subchapter 15, wastes that cannot be discharged directly or indirectly to waters of the state (and therefore must be discharged to land for treatment, storage, or disposal) are classified to determine specifically where such wastes may be discharged. This classification requirement would apply to dredged material or fill, if any, that would be disposed of in an upland environment.

California Green Building Code

Title 24, Part 11, Section 5.106 of the California Building Code (or CALGreen Code), outlines BMPs to prevent the pollution of stormwater runoff from construction activities for projects that would disturb less than one acre. BMPs include erosion control, sediment control, construction scheduling practices, dewatering activities, material handling, vehicle/equipment management, spill prevention and control, and others.

San Francisco Bay Basin Plan

The Water Quality Control Plan for San Francisco Bay Basin Plan (Basin Plan) identifies surface waters in the region as consisting of inland surface water (freshwater lakes, rivers, and streams), estuaries, enclosed bays, and ocean waters. The Basin Plan describes the water quality control measures that contribute to the protection of the beneficial uses of the Bay watershed. The Basin Plan identifies beneficial uses for each segment of the Bay and its tributaries, water quality objectives for the reasonable protection of the uses, and an implementation plan for achieving these objectives. Beneficial uses of the Bay include commercial and sport fishing, estuarine habitat, industrial water supply, fish migration, navigation, industrial process water supply, preservation of rare and endangered species, contact and noncontact water recreation, shellfish harvesting, fish spawning, and wildlife habitat.

BCDC is responsible for implementing the McAteer-Petris Act (PRC Sections 66600 et seq.). The Act directs BCDC to exercise its authority to issue or deny permit applications for placing fill, extracting minerals, or changing the use of any land, water, or structure within the area of its jurisdiction (San Francisco Bay waters and a 100-foot-wide shoreline band inland from the high tide line). BCDC also carries out determinations of consistency with the Federal Coastal Zone Protection Act for federally sponsored projects. It also specifies no creosote-treated wood pilings or other structures may be placed in any area subject to tidal action.

Environmental Setting

The project site lies within the San Francisco Bay Hydrologic Region (HR) surface watershed, which covers 4,603 square miles, and includes all of San Francisco and portions of Marin, Sonoma, Napa, Solano, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Contra Costa, and Alameda counties. The project site is located on the northern shoreline of the City of Alameda, which lies in between Oakland-Alameda Estuary (“Estuary”), and San Francisco Bay.
Oakland Inner Harbor and San Francisco Bay

The project site is located in the central portion of the City of Alameda between Oakland Inner Harbor and San Francisco Bay, Central Basin. The project site lies adjacent to the Oakland Inner Harbor – a tidal canal, part of the Oakland Estuary – originally a tidal slough that originated in a vast marsh stretching from Lake Merritt to Brooklyn Basin. The Oakland Estuary is influenced by both freshwater and marine water. The Estuary receives freshwater inflow from a combination of natural creeks, human-made stormwater drainage facilities, and direct surface runoff. The Estuary is also influenced by the marine waters of San Francisco Bay and is subject to tidal currents. Sediment from the City of Oakland’s shoreline and creeks is carried by the tidal current to shoals and sandbars, causing siltation of the shipping channels that periodically require dredging.

Groundwater

The project site lies in the East Bay Plain of the San Francisco Bay HR. Subsurface groundwater at the project site occurs at shallower depths consistent with the low existing ground elevations. During the most recent geotechnical investigation near the site, groundwater was observed at approximately 6.5 below ground surface (ENGEIO 2022).

Flood/Tsunami Hazards

The landside of the project site is located in a special flood hazard area (Zone AE), or areas with a 1 percent annual chance of flooding (FEMA 2022). The shoreside of the project site is located entirely within the Oakland Inner Harbor.

The project site is mapped within a tsunami hazard zone on the CGS tsunami hazard map for the County of Alameda, indicating that it is within inundation limits corresponding to a 975-year average return period tsunami event (ENGEIO 2022).

a) Would the project violate any water quality standards or waste discharge requirements or otherwise substantially degrade surface or ground water quality?

Less-than-Significant Impact. The applicable water quality standards for the portion of the Bay where the proposed project is situated are set forth in the Basin Plan, which is administered by the San Francisco RWQCB. The major waterside construction activities would include replacement of existing terminal structures and installation of pipe piles, guide piles, donut fender piles, and a monopile. During construction activities, installation of piles could mobilize underwater sediments into the water column. Any activity involving the use of construction products and heavy equipment could also result in the incidental release of construction materials (e.g., sawdust, metal fragments, concrete), or the accidental spill of construction materials (e.g., paints and solvents) or substances commonly used in construction equipment (e.g., fuels, oil, grease). Compliance with applicable water quality regulations would reduce the potential for waterside activities to affect water quality in a manner that would violate water quality standards. During landside activities, including utility connections and removal/replacement of the bridge structure, spills from construction products and leaks from the equipment have the potential to enter stormwater that flows across the site toward the Bay. Stormwater runoff would be controlled through best management practices outlined in Title 24, Part 11, of the CALGreen Code, which would be required through project implementation. Impacts would be less than significant and no mitigation is required.
b) **Would the project substantially decrease groundwater supplies or interfere substantially with groundwater recharge such that the project may impede sustainable groundwater management of the basin?**

Less-than-Significant Impact. The project involves replacement and upgrades to the existing AMS Ferry Terminal within the Oakland Inner Harbor and along the City of Alameda shoreline. No groundwater is expected to be encountered during construction activities because construction activities would largely take place along the shoreline, rather than landside. The project site is currently developed with both pervious and impervious surfaces. Refurbishment of the existing AMS Ferry Terminal would not substantially alter impervious surfaces because most of the project structures would be located within the water. Therefore, the project would not interfere with nor adversely affect groundwater supplies or recharge. Impacts would be less than significant and no mitigation is required.

c) **Would the project substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area, including through the alteration of the course of a stream or river or through the addition of impervious surfaces, in a manner which would:**

i) **Result in substantial erosion or siltation on- or off-site?**

Less-than-Significant Impact. As previously discussed, project construction activities involving replacement of structures and installation of piles would primarily occur within the shoreline (waterside) portion of the project. Landside components include minor utility upgrades, the bridge structure, and construction of new piles to support it. Installation of landside components and construction are not anticipated to result in a significant temporary or permanent modification the shoreline such that it could be susceptible to erosion or cause siltation. Further, the project would comply with BMPs set forth in Title 24 of the CALGreen code intended to reduce or eliminate the potential for project-related impacts such as erosion or siltation that would otherwise degrade local water quality. As such, the project would not substantively alter the existing drainage pattern on land. Impacts would be less than significant, and no mitigation is required.

ii) **Substantially increase the rate or amount of surface runoff in a manner which would result in flooding on- or off-site?**

No Impact. Project implementation would include replacement and upgrades to structures at the existing AMS Ferry Terminal in addition to minor utility upgrades. Structures to be replaced are located primarily on-site waterside, within the Oakland Inner Harbor. No new permanent impermeable surfaces would be introduced within the project site such that increased surface water/runoff would result during a rain or storm event. No increase in on- or off-site flooding is anticipated. There would be no impact and no mitigation is required.

iii) **Create or contribute runoff water which would exceed the capacity of existing or planned stormwater drainage systems or provide substantial additional sources of polluted runoff?**

No Impact. As described above, project implementation would not result in new, permanent impermeable surfaces that would change stormwater peak flows, volumes, or result in changes in stormwater quality compared to existing conditions. Replacement of terminal structures and installation of piles would occur
within the Oakland Inner Harbor and would not contribute flows to a stormwater drainage system. There would be no impact and no mitigation would be required.

**iv) Impede or redirect flood flows?**

**No Impact.** As described above, the landside of the project site is located in a special flood hazard area (Zone AE), or areas with a 1 percent annual chance of flooding. The shoreside is located within the Oakland Inner Harbor. Upgrades and replacement of existing terminal structures would have no effect on tidal flooding that could redirect or impede flood flows landside of the terminal because the project would not involve placement of fill or create barriers to flow. There would be no impact and no mitigation is required.

**d) In flood hazard, tsunami, or seiche zones, would the project risk release of pollutants due to project inundation?**

**Less-than-Significant Impact.** See criterion (c-iv) for discussion regarding flood hazards. Portions of San Francisco Bay are susceptible to tsunami hazard. However, the proposed project would not involve any occupancy of permanent structures that could be damaged by tsunami. The terminal structure, although modified as part of the project, could be subject to flooding by tsunami. Tsunami-induced flooding at the site could damage the terminal features or a vessel moored there, but people would not be exposed to any risk because evacuation procedures implemented by WETA and the City of Alameda would ensure populations at risk would not be present. Seiche historically has not resulted in substantial flooding or damage in the San Francisco Bay Area. Given that marine facilities can be readily replaced (although costly) and that landside facilities are above the predicted inundation level, potential risks related to release of pollutants is low. Impacts would be less than significant, and no mitigation is required.

**e) Would the project conflict with or obstruct implementation of a water quality control plan or sustainable groundwater management plan?**

**Less-than-Significant Impact.** Implementation of the project would not involve the use of groundwater. Earthmoving activities associated with project construction would consist of installation of new piles to support replacement of terminal structures and would occur within the Oakland Inner Harbor. Project construction activities would comply with the CBC, including BMP requirements intended to reduce water quality impacts (e.g., erosion and siltation control). Therefore, the project would not conflict with or obstruct a water quality control plan or groundwater management plan. Impacts would be less than significant and no mitigation is required.
3.11 Land Use and Planning

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XI. LAND USE AND PLANNING – Would the project:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a) Physically divide an established community?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) Cause a significant environmental impact due to a conflict with any land use plan, policy, or regulation adopted for the purpose of avoiding or mitigating an environmental effect?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Regulatory Framework/Environmental Setting

The project site is located in the City of Alameda and is designated as General and Maritime Industry on the Alameda General Plan land use map. Surrounding uses include public parks and open space, medium-density residential, low-density residential, and mixed-use (City of Alameda 2021b). The project site is zoned as General Industrial (M-2) (City of Alameda 2019).

a) **Would the project physically divide an established community?**

   *No Impact.* The construction and operation of the project would occur on a site that is surrounded by development and the Oakland Inner Harbor and would not physically divide an established community. Rather, the project would support continued and improved operation of the AMS Ferry Terminal to provide transportation options to the public. There would be no impact and no mitigation is required.

b) **Would the project cause a significant environmental impact due to a conflict with any land use plan, policy, or regulation adopted for the purpose of avoiding or mitigating an environmental effect?**

   *No Impact.* The project would not result in any land use changes, and would not conflict with any adopted plans, policies, or regulations adopted for avoiding or mitigating an environmental effect. There would be no impact and no mitigation would be required.
# 3.12 Mineral Resources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XII. MINERAL RESOURCES – Would the project:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a) Result in the loss of availability of a known mineral resource that would be of value to the region and the residents of the state?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) Result in the loss of availability of a locally-important mineral resource recovery site delineated on a local general plan, specific plan or other land use plan?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Regulatory Framework**

No plans, policies, regulations, or laws related to mineral resources are applicable to the project.

**Environmental Setting**

Regionally significant mineral deposits are located in the range of coastal mountains that extends along the coast of California, however, such deposits have not been identified anywhere in the City of Alameda. The entire city, as well as neighboring areas in Oakland, San Leandro, and Emeryville, are classified Mineral Resource Zone (MRZ) category MRZ-1 by the California Department of Conservation’s Division of Mines and Geology (DMG). The MRZ-1 designation is assigned to areas where available information is adequate to determine that no significant mineral deposits are present, or where it is judged that little likelihood exists for their presence.

**a,b)** *Would the project result in the loss of availability of a known mineral resource that would be of value to the region and the residents of the state; or result in the loss of availability of a locally important mineral resource recovery site delineated on a local general plan, specific plan or other land use plan?*

**No Impact.** The City of Alameda, including the project site, is classified as MRZ-1. No known mineral deposits are present within the project site or immediate project area. Project implementation would include upgrades to the existing AMS Ferry Terminal and would not result in a loss of availability of known or locally important mineral resources. There would be no impact and no mitigation would be required.
3.13 Noise

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Potentially Significant Impact</th>
<th>Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated</th>
<th>Less Than Significant Impact</th>
<th>No Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>XIII. NOISE</strong> – Would the project result in:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a) Generation of a substantial temporary or permanent increase in ambient noise levels in the vicinity of the project in excess of standards established in the local general plan or noise ordinance, or applicable standards of other agencies?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) Generation of excessive groundborne vibration or groundborne noise levels?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c) For a project located within the vicinity of a private airstrip or an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the project expose people residing or working in the project area to excessive noise levels?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environmental Setting

In the science of acoustics, the fundamental model consists of a sound (or noise) source, a receiver, and the propagation path between the two. Sound is the mechanical energy of a vibrating object transmitted by pressure waves through a liquid or gaseous medium (e.g., air) to a human ear. Noise is defined as loud, unexpected, annoying, or unwanted sound. As sound travels through the atmosphere from the source to the receiver, noise levels attenuate (i.e., decrease) depending on a variety of factors, including geometric spreading (i.e., spherical or cylindrical spreading), ground absorption (i.e., hard versus soft sites), atmospheric conditions (e.g., wind direction and speed, air temperature, humidity, turbulence), and shielding by natural or human-made features.

The amplitude of pressure waves generated by a sound source determines the loudness of that source, also called the sound pressure level (SPL). SPL is most commonly described by using decibels (dB) because this logarithmic unit best corresponds to the way the human ear interprets sound pressures and allows for a more usable scaled numbering system. However, the decibel scale does not adequately characterize how humans perceive noise because the human ear is not equally sensitive to loudness at all frequencies (i.e., pitch) in the audible spectrum. To approximate the response of the human ear, sound levels of individual frequency bands are weighted, depending on the human sensitivity to those frequencies. Then, an “A-weighted” sound level (expressed in units of decibels A-weighted or dBA) can be computed based on this information. All sound levels discussed in this section are expressed in A-weighted decibels.

Because decibels are logarithmic units, SPLs expressed in dB cannot be added or subtracted through ordinary arithmetic. Under the decibel scale, a doubling of sound energy corresponds to a 3-dB increase. In typical noisy
environments, changes in noise of 1–2 dB are generally not perceptible. However, it is widely accepted that people can begin to detect sound level increases of 3 dB in typical noisy environments. Further, a 5-dB increase is generally perceived as a distinctly noticeable increase, and a 10-dB increase is generally perceived as a doubling of loudness (Caltrans 2013a:2-10).

Various noise descriptors have been developed to describe time-varying noise levels and their perception. The noise descriptors used in this chapter include:

- Equivalent Continuous Sound Level (Leq): Leq represents an average of the sound energy occurring over a specified period. In effect, Leq is the steady-state sound level containing the same acoustical energy as the time varying sound level that occurs during the same period (Caltrans 2013a:2-48). For instance, the 1-hour equivalent sound level, also referred to as the hourly Leq, is the energy average of sound levels occurring during a 1-hour period; and
- Maximum Sound Level (Lmax): Lmax is the highest instantaneous sound level measured during a specified period (Caltrans 2013a:2-48; FTA 2018:207–208).

Ground Vibration

Vibration is the periodic oscillation of a medium or object with respect to a given reference point. Groundborne vibration is vibration of and through the ground. Sources of groundborne vibration include natural phenomena (e.g., earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, sea waves, landslides) and those introduced by human activity (e.g., explosions, machinery, traffic, trains, construction equipment). Vibration sources may be continuous, (e.g., operating factory machinery) or transient in nature (e.g., explosions).

Groundborne vibration amplitudes are commonly expressed in peak particle velocity (PPV) or root-mean-square (RMS) vibration velocity. PPV and RMS vibration velocity are normally described in inches per second (in/sec) but can also be expressed in decibel notation (VdB), which is used mainly in evaluating human response to vibration.

Existing Sources of Noise and Sensitive Receptors

The predominant noise sources in the project area include vehicle traffic and industrial noises from adjacent shipyard and general Oakland Inner Harbor operations. This includes the Bay Ship & Yacht Company (a full-service ship repair company), which is located immediately to the east of the project site. Their property includes two floating drydocks, a Synchrolift, rails to dry-berth, and a propeller shop. Recreational uses to the south and west (the Main Street Dog Park and San Francisco Bay Trail), and residential uses further to the south of the project site generally do not generate much noise. The project site is located approximately 5.5 miles northwest of the Oakland International Airport, and approximately 2 miles outside of the 60 dBA CNEL noise level contour, and thus, does not substantially influence the noise environment at the project site.

Noise-sensitive land uses are generally considered to include those uses where noise exposure could result in health-related risks to individuals, as well as places where quiet is an essential element of their intended purpose. Residential dwellings are of primary concern because of the potential for increased and prolonged exposure of individuals to both interior and exterior noise levels, and because of the potential for nighttime noise to result in sleep disruption. Vibration-sensitive land uses are generally considered to be buildings or structures that could be damaged due to vibration or land uses where vibration levels could interfere with operations or cause human annoyance.
As shown in Figure 2-2 in Section 2, Project Description, the project boundaries are limited to the existing AMS Ferry Terminal and parking lot. As described, sensitive receptors located close to various components of the project site include recreational facilities. The San Francisco Bay Trail runs immediately behind the terminal structure (approximately 60 feet from the gangway) and the Main Street Dog Park is approximately 260 feet from the float and 350 feet from the gangway. Further south and across the terminal parking lot and separated from the project site by Main Street (a two-way arterial street) are residential land uses. The edge of the nearest residence is located approximately 500 feet south of the project site. No residences are located immediately to the north, east, or west of the project site.

a) Would the project result in generation of a substantial temporary or permanent increase in ambient noise levels in the vicinity of the project in excess of standards established in the local general plan or noise ordinance, or applicable standards of other agencies?

Construction Noise

The project would involve refurbishment and upgrade of the existing terminal structures on the northernmost portion of the site, with the majority of work occurring in and immediately adjacent to the water. Installation of steel pipe piles for the new float, donut fenders, and bridge support are expected to use a vibratory hammer, with an impact hammer used only if needed. Installation of steel pipe piles can produce intense underwater noise that may lead to physical damage to swim bladders and/or other soft tissues, or cause alterations to swimming, sleeping, or foraging behaviors in fish and marine mammals.

To evaluate the potential project noise impacts related to pile installation in the water, a hydroacoustic assessment was conducted by Illingworth and Rodkin in 2022 (Appendix E). The analysis indicated that impact pile driving of the largest piles (48 in) could result in maximum underwater noise impacts exceeding the marine mammal thresholds extending out to about 997 meters for the Level A Injury zone for Pinnipeds while extending out to about 4,200 meters for the Level B Harassment zone. Impact pile driving of the largest (48 in) piles could result in acoustic impacts at distances extending out to 4,200 m and 1,010 m for the root-mean-square (RMS) (150 decibel [dB] re 1 micropascal [µPa]) and Cumulative sound exposure level (SEL) (187 dB re 1µPa²-sec) respectively. Impacts to biological resources in the water during project construction activities are further discussed in Section 3.4, Biological Resources.

Landside and above-water noise generated construction would be limited to the operation of construction equipment and removal and replacement of the terminal bride/foundation, gangway, and float, as well as installation of a new potable water line at the terminal. Landside and above-water construction activities would be temporary in nature (intermittently over a 4-6 week period), and would involve vibration pile driving (unless impact pile driving is required). The majority of noise generated by construction activities would be similar in nature to other commercial/industrial activities that occur in the immediate vicinity. The most substantial noise sources would be caused by vibratory or impact pile driving (inclusive of noise from a crane, generator, or compressor), which would result in a noise level of approximately 68 dB at the nearest resident to the south based on Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) reference noise level data (FHWA 2006, FTA 2018).

As described in Section 2, Project Description, it is anticipated that project construction would occur Monday through Friday, 7:00 a.m. to 3:30 p.m., with the potential for Saturday work, which would be consistent with Section 4-10.7 of the Alameda Municipal Code. Section 4.10.5 restricts construction
activities between 7:00 a.m.-7:00 p.m. and Section 4.10-7 provides an exemption from the Alameda Municipal Code for construction if activities stay within this timeframe.

Equipment/personnel staging would occur within the terminal parking lot and emergency access and circulation (including bicycle/vehicular access) would be maintained at all times. No customer access to the terminal would be provided and ferry users would be routed to nearby terminals.

Operational Noise

After construction is completed, the project would not appreciably increase the number of employees or visitors at the project site to operate the terminal. Operations at the project site would be similar to existing conditions, would not result in any new vehicle trips to and from the site, and thus there would be no measurable change in traffic noise levels. The types of operational, noise-generating equipment used at the project site would be similar to the types of equipment currently used. As such, no new stationary noise would be generated compared to existing conditions. Construction noise impacts would be less than significant.

Summary

Less-than-Significant Impact. As described above, the project would not substantial temporary or permanent increase in ambient noise levels during construction or operation. Impacts would be less than significant and no mitigation is required.

b) Would the project result in generation of excessive groundborne vibration or groundborne noise levels?

Less-than-Significant Impact. As described in section a, installation of steel pipe piles for the new float and donut fenders, and bridge support, are expected to use a vibratory hammer, with an impact hammer used only if needed.

Potential impacts associated with use of the vibratory hammer could have an adverse impact on protected biological species in the project area that occur in the water. Potential noise impacts to biological resources resulting from use of the vibratory or impact hammer are discussed in Section 3.4, Biological Resources.

Groundborne vibration from various construction equipment have been documented and are presented in the Federal Transit Authority’s Transit Noise and Vibration Impact Assessment Manual. The level of groundborne vibration generated by an impact pile driver have been shown to reach 1.518 in./sec. PPV, with typical vibration levels of 0.644 in./sec. PPV. Vibratory pile drivers have been shown to reach 0.734 in./sec. PPV with typical levels of 0.17 in./sec. PPV. The nearest sensitive residential structure are the houses south-southwest of the project (2860 Barbers Point Road), at an approximate distance of 545 feet from the nearest piles (24-in steel pipe piles to secure the landside of the terminal bridge). Propagating the upper level for impact pile driving to the residential structure, the level generated by the impact pile driving would be reduced to approximately 0.015 in./sec. PPV. Vibratory pile driving activities and the use of other construction equipment anticipated for use on the project would produce vibration levels far below that of the impact pile driver. Groundborne vibration associated with construction of the proposed project would be well below Caltrans’ Guideline Vibration Damage Potential Threshold Criteria of
0.5 in./sec. PPV for older residential structures. Impacts would be less than significant, and no mitigation is required.

c) *For a project located within the vicinity of a private airstrip or an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the project expose people residing or working in the project area to excessive noise levels?*

**No Impact.** The project is not located within an airport land use plan or within two (2) miles of a public airport or public use airport. Additionally, the project is not located within two (2) miles of a private airstrip. As described above, the Oakland International Airport is located approximately 5.5 miles southeast of the project site. Further, the project would not include any new land uses where people would live or work. There would be no impact, and no mitigation is required.

### 3.14 Population and Housing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XIV. POPULATION AND HOUSING – Would the project:</th>
<th>Potentially Significant Impact</th>
<th>Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated</th>
<th>Less Than Significant Impact</th>
<th>No Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a) Induce substantial unplanned population growth in an area, either directly (for example, by proposing new homes and businesses) or indirectly (for example, through extension of roads or other infrastructure)?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) Displace substantial numbers of existing people or housing, necessitating the construction of replacement housing elsewhere?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Regulatory Framework**

No plans, policies, regulations, or laws related to mineral resources are applicable to the project.

**Environmental Setting**

The City of Alameda’s population was estimated to be 77,784 in 2022. Total housing for 2022 included an estimated 75,677 units within the City with an average of 2.4 persons per household (DOF 2022). The project does not include or remove a residential development and would not provide any new permanent jobs.
a) **Would the project induce substantial unplanned population growth in an area, either directly (for example, by proposing new homes and businesses) or indirectly (for example, through extension of roads or other infrastructure)?**

**No Impact.** The project does not include new homes or businesses that would induce or generate unplanned population growth. The construction and operation of the project would not remove an obstacle to growth through extension of roads and/or other infrastructure, indirectly inducing population growth. There would be no impacts and no mitigation is required.

b) **Would the project displace substantial numbers of existing people or housing, necessitating the construction of replacement housing elsewhere?**

**No Impact.** The project site is developed with the existing AMS Ferry Terminal. The project would not displace existing homes or businesses and would not require the construction of replacement housing. There would be no impacts and no mitigation is required.

### 3.15 Public Services

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Potentially Significant Impact</th>
<th>Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated</th>
<th>Less Than Significant Impact</th>
<th>No Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>a)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Regulatory Framework**

No plans, policies, regulations, or laws related to public services are applicable to the project.

**Environmental Setting**

Fire protection within the project area is provided by the City of Alameda Fire Department. Alameda Fire Station 2 is located approximately 1.3 miles south of the project site. City of Oakland Fire Station 2 is located approximately 0.9-mile northeast of the project site, across the Inner Harbor.
Police services within the project area are provided by the Alameda Police Department. The police department is located approximately 3.25 miles southeast of the project site. The Oakland Police Department is located approximately 1.2 miles northeast of the project site, across the Inner Harbor.

The project site is within the area of the Alameda Unified School District. The nearest school is Ruby Bridges Elementary School, which is approximately 0.75 mile southeast of the project site.

The nearest parks and/or other public facilities include the San Francisco Bay Trail, which runs along the Bay shoreline and between the terminal and the terminal parking lot, Main Street Dog Park, which is located directly adjacent to the project site to the west, as well as the Alameda Estuary Park, approximately 0.3 miles east of the project site. Other parks/public facilities within 0.75 mile of the project site include Bayport Park, Alameda Point Soccer Field, and Alameda Point Multipurpose Field.

a) **Would the project result in substantial adverse physical impacts associated with the provision of new or physically altered governmental facilities, need for new or physically altered governmental facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental impacts, in order to maintain acceptable service ratios, response times, or other performance objectives for any of the public services:**

**Fire protection?**

**No Impact.** Implementation of the project would not increase demand for fire protection services because the project would not generate new residents or businesses, which is generally the driving factor for increased or expanded fire protection services. During construction, emergency access would be maintained along roadways for emergency vehicles and services. Because the project would not increase demand for fire protection services, the construction of new or expansion of existing fire service facilities would not be required. There would be no impacts and no mitigation is required.

**Police protection?**

**No Impact.** Implementation of the project would not increase demand for police protection services because the project would not generate new residents or businesses. During construction, emergency access would be maintained along roadways for emergency vehicles and services. Because the project would not increase demand for police protection services, the construction of new or expansion of existing police service facilities would not be required. There would be no impacts and no mitigation is required.

**Schools?**

**No Impact.** The project would not provide any new housing that would generate new students in the community nor result in an increase in employment opportunities that could indirectly contribute new students to the Alameda Unified School District. There would be no impacts and no mitigation is required.

**Parks?**

**No Impact.** Impacts to parks are typically associated with population growth and/or alteration or removal of existing park spaces. The project would not alter or remove any parks or recreational facilities, would not result in additional housing, and would not generate new residents. There would be no impacts and no mitigation is required.
**Other public facilities?**

No Impact. As previously described, the project would involve upgrades and modifications to the AMS Ferry Terminal. No residences or businesses would be removed or added to the local population, and operation of the upgraded terminal would not impact demand for public facilities in Alameda. There would be no impacts and no mitigation is required.

### 3.16 Recreation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XVI. RECREATION</th>
<th>Potentially Significant Impact</th>
<th>Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated</th>
<th>Less Than Significant Impact</th>
<th>No Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a) Would the project increase the use of existing neighborhood and regional parks or other recreational facilities such that substantial physical deterioration of the facility would occur or be accelerated?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) Does the project include recreational facilities or require the construction or expansion of recreational facilities which might have an adverse physical effect on the environment?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Regulatory Framework**

No plans, policies, regulations, or laws related to recreation are applicable to the project.

**Environmental Setting**

As described in Section 3.15, “Public Services,” the nearest parks and other public facilities to the project site include the San Francisco Bay Trail and Main Street Dog Park, which are located directly adjacent to the project site, as well as the Alameda Estuary Park, approximately 0.3 miles east of the site. Other parks/public facilities within 0.75 mile of the project site include Bayport Park, Alameda Point Soccer Field, and Alameda Point Multipurpose Field.

a,b) Would the project increase the use of existing neighborhood and regional parks or other recreational facilities such that substantial physical deterioration of the facility would occur or be accelerated; or include recreational facilities or require the construction or expansion of recreational facilities, which might have an adverse physical effect on the environment?

No Impact. Implementation of the project includes upgrades to the existing AMS Ferry Terminal. The project would not alter or remove any parks or other recreational facilities, nor would it alter the short- or long-term use of parks or recreation facilities. Additionally, the project would not generate increased...
population or additional housing such that increased use of parks and recreational facilities necessitate new or expanded parks or recreation facilities. There would be no impacts and no mitigation is required.

3.17 Transportation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XVII. TRANSPORTATION – Would the project:</th>
<th>Potentially Significant Impact</th>
<th>Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated</th>
<th>Less Than Significant Impact</th>
<th>No Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a) Conflict with a program, plan, ordinance, or policy addressing the circulation system, including transit, roadway, bicycle, and pedestrian facilities?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) Conflict or be inconsistent with CEQA Guidelines section 15064.3, subdivision (b)?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c) Substantially increase hazards due to a geometric design feature (e.g., sharp curves or dangerous intersections) or incompatible uses (e.g., farm equipment)?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d) Result in inadequate emergency access?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environmental Setting

As described in Section 2, Project Description, regional access to the City of Alameda is provided by a variety of transportation modes. Interstate 880 (I-880) through Oakland—the nearest freeway to the project site—provides regional access for automobiles and transit. Regional traffic accesses the project site via State Route 61 (SR 61) through the Webster-Posey Tubes, the Park Street Bridge, the Miller Sweeney Bridge, and the High Street Bridge connecting the island of Alameda and the City of Oakland. The project site is accessed by Main Street, a two (2)-lane arterial road that includes intermittent bike lanes.

The San Francisco Bay Trail, which traverses the project site through the terminal facility provides 350 miles of trails that surround the Bay and welcomes hikers, joggers, bicyclists, skaters and wheelchair users. No sidewalks or other pedestrian facilities are located at the project site.

Public transit in the project area includes the Alameda-Contra Costa Transit District (AC Transit), which is the primary bus service provider in Alameda. The nearest AC Transit bus stop from the project site is approximately 0.3 miles south, on West Midway Avenue. The Alameda Main Street Ferry also serves the project area for public transportation via ferry to Downtown San Francisco.

a) Would the project conflict with a program, plan, ordinance, or policy addressing the circulation system, including transit, roadway, bicycle and pedestrian facilities?

Less-than-Significant Impact. The project would not conflict with the Mobility Element of the City of Alameda General Plan 2040 (Goals 1-5). The project area is predominantly automobile-oriented and the
The project would not impact other modes of transportation. Temporary construction activities would result in a temporary albeit negligible increase in vehicle trips to the project site during construction by workers and equipment. Roadways leading to and from the project site would remain open during construction, however, the parking lot would remain temporarily closed during the 1-month duration of construction activities. Users of the San Francisco Bay Trail could be temporarily rerouted around the active construction site, however, access to the trail would remain open at all times. Once project construction is complete, the AMS Ferry Terminal parking lot would be restored to their pre-project conditions. Impacts would be less than significant, and no mitigation is required.

**b) Would the project conflict or be inconsistent with CEQA Guidelines section 15064.3, subdivision (b)?**

Less-than-Significant Impact. Temporary construction activities would result in a temporary increase in vehicle trips to the project site during construction by workers and equipment. However, the project would not alter existing land uses, would not generate new residents or businesses, and once operational, would not appreciably alter the vehicle miles traveled. Impacts would be less than significant, and no mitigation would be required.

**c) Would the project substantially increase hazards due to a geometric design feature (e.g., sharp curves or dangerous intersections) or incompatible uses (e.g., farm equipment)?**

Less-than-Significant Impact. Temporary construction activities could result in temporary detours in the project area. However, this condition would be temporary in nature and traffic in the area is not anticipated as ferry users would be routed to nearby terminals. Hazards due to a geometric design feature or incompatible use are not anticipated. Traffic/circulation at the AMS Ferry Terminal is planned to be restored to the pre-project condition upon completion of construction. Impacts would be less than significant, and no mitigation is required.

**d) Would the project result in inadequate emergency access?**

Less-than-Significant Impact. Similar to item c, temporary construction activities could result in temporary detours in the project area. However, this condition would be temporary in nature and traffic in the area is not anticipated as ferry users would be routed to nearby terminals. Emergency access would still be provided. Traffic/circulation at the AMS Ferry Terminal is planned to be restored to the pre-project condition upon completion of construction. Impacts would be less than significant, and no mitigation would be required.
3.18 Tribal Cultural Resources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XVIII. TRIBAL CULTURAL RESOURCES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Would the project cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a tribal cultural resource, defined in Public Resources Code section 21074 as either a site, feature, place, cultural landscape that is geographically defined in terms of the size and scope of the landscape, sacred place, or object with cultural value to a California Native American tribe, and that is:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>a) Listed or eligible for listing in the California Register of Historical Resources, or in a local register of historical resources as defined in Public Resources Code section 5020.1(k), or</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Potentially Significant Impact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>b) A resource determined by the lead agency, in its discretion and supported by substantial evidence, to be significant pursuant to criteria set forth in subdivision (c) of Public Resources Code Section 5024.1? In applying the criteria set forth in subdivision (c) of Public Resources Code Section 5024.1, the lead agency shall consider the significance of the resource to a California Native American tribe.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Potentially Significant Impact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environmental Setting

Assembly Bill (AB) 52, signed by Governor Edmund G. Brown, Jr., in September 2014, established a new class of resources under CEQA: “tribal cultural resources.” AB 52, as provided in Public Resource Code Sections 21080.3.1, 21080.3.2, and 21082.3, requires that lead agencies undertaking CEQA review must, upon written request of a California Native American Tribe, begin consultation once the lead agency determines that the application for the project is complete, prior to the issuance of a Notice of Preparation of an EIR or notice of intent to adopt a negative declaration or mitigated negative declaration.

The Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC) was contacted to request a Sacred Lands File search for known cultural resources within or near the project site. The results of the search returned by the NAHC on July 29, 2022 were positive for Native American cultural resources in the project vicinity. The NAHC provided contact information for tribal members and organizations affiliated with the region and recommended that they be contacted for more information on the potential for Native American cultural resources within or near the project area. The following tribes were contacted for consultation under AB 52:

- The Ohlone Indian Tribe
- Indian Canyon Mutsun Band of Costanoan
- Amah Mutsun Tribal Band of Mission San Juan Bautista
The Confederated Villages of Lisjan Nation responded on August 18, 2022, requesting a copy of the NAHC response. WETA provided the Confederated Villages of Lisjan Nation with the NAHC response letter on August 25, 2022. Since August 25th, no further coordination has occurred.

Would the project cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a tribal cultural resource, defined in Public Resources Code section 21074 as either a site, feature, place, cultural landscape that is geographically defined in terms of the size and scope of the landscape, sacred place, or object with cultural value to a California Native American tribe, and that is a) Listed or eligible for listing in the California Register of Historical Resources, or in a local register of historical resources as defined in Public Resources Code section 5020.1(k)? Or a resource determined by the lead agency, in its discretion and supported by substantial evidence, to be significant pursuant to criteria set forth in subdivision (c) of Public Resources Code Section 5024.1? In applying the criteria set forth in subdivision (c) of Public Resource Code Section 5024.1, the lead agency shall consider the significance of the resource to a California Native American tribe?

Less-than-Significant Impact with Mitigation Incorporated. Project construction activities would involve ground disturbance associated with new and replacement terminal structures, including the terminal bridge, bridge foundation, gangway, and terminal float. As described above, though no formal AB52 consultation was initiated with any of the tribes contacted on August 4, 2022, the NAHC response received on July 29, 2022, was positive for Native American cultural resources in the project vicinity. Therefore, the potential to encounter tribal cultural resources within the project area exists. Any adverse change to a tribal cultural resource resulting from project construction activities would be potentially significant.

Mitigation Measure 3.18-1: Tribal Cultural Resources Unanticipated Discovery

If any suspected tribal cultural resources are discovered during ground disturbing construction activities, including midden soil, stone tools, chipped stone, or unusual amounts of baked clay, shell, or bone, all grading and excavation work shall cease within 100 feet of the find and the following procedures shall take place:

- WETA shall retain a qualified archaeologist and immediately notify and retain a tribal representative from a California Native American tribe that is traditionally and culturally affiliated with the geographic area. Together, the archaeologist and tribal representative shall determine if the find is a tribal cultural resource (pursuant to PRC Section 21074). If the find does not qualify as a tribal cultural resource, work may resume.
- If the find is determined to be a tribal cultural resource, the tribal representative shall make recommendations for the appropriate treatment, as necessary. Preservation in place is the
preferred alternative under CEQA and tribal protocols, and every effort must be made to preserve the resources in place, including through project redesign.

- Culturally appropriate treatment may include, but is not limited to, processing materials for reburial, minimizing handling of cultural objects, leaving objects in place within the landscape, or returning objects to a location within the project vicinity where they will not be subject to future impacts. Materials shall not be permanently curated unless approved by the tribe. Treatment that preserves or restores the cultural character and integrity of a tribal cultural resource may include culturally appropriate recovery of cultural objects and reburial of cultural objects or cultural soil. WETA shall work with the contractor and tribal representative to facilitate the appropriate tribal treatment of any finds, as necessary.
- Work at the discovery location cannot resume until all necessary investigation and evaluation of the discovery, has been completed.

Therefore, with implementation of Mitigation Measure 3.18-1, potential project impacts related to tribal cultural resources would be addressed by implementation of a cultural resources respect training program and, in the case of a discovery, preservation in place and/or culturally appropriate treatment as directed by a tribal representative if significant artifacts are recovered. No further mitigation would be required.

### 3.19 Utilities and Service Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XIX. UTILITIES AND SERVICE SYSTEMS</th>
<th>Potentially Significant Impact</th>
<th>Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated</th>
<th>Less Than Significant Impact</th>
<th>No Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a) Require or result in the relocation or construction of new or expanded water, wastewater treatment or storm water drainage, electric power, natural gas, or telecommunications facilities, the construction or relocation of which could cause significant environmental effects?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) Have sufficient water supplies available to serve the project and reasonably foreseeable future development during normal, dry, and multiple dry years?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c) Result in a determination by the wastewater treatment provider which serves or may serve the project that it has adequate capacity to serve the project’s projected demand in addition to the provider’s existing commitments?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
d) Generate solid waste in excess of State or local standards, or in excess of the capacity of local infrastructure, or otherwise impair the attainment of solid waste reduction goals?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Potentially Significant Impact</th>
<th>Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated</th>
<th>Less Than Significant Impact</th>
<th>No Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

e) Comply with federal, state, and local management and reduction statutes and regulations related to solid waste?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Potentially Significant Impact</th>
<th>Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated</th>
<th>Less Than Significant Impact</th>
<th>No Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Regulatory Framework

No plans, policies, regulations, or laws related to utilities and service systems are applicable to the project.

Environmental Setting

East Bay Municipal Utility District (EBMUD) supplies water and provides wastewater treatment for a large part of Alameda and Contra Costa counties. Approximately 1.4 million people are currently served by EBMUD’s water system in a 332-square-mile area. The wastewater system serves approximately 740,000 people in an 88-square-mile area of Alameda and Contra Costa counties along the Bay’s east shore, extending from the City of Richmond in the north, southward to the City of San Leandro. EBMUD water customers include residential, industrial, commercial, institutional, and irrigation water users.

The EBMUD water supply system collects, transmits, treats, and distributes high-quality water from its primary water source, the Mokelumne River, to its customers in the San Francisco East Bay Area. EBMUD has six water treatment plants (WTPs) located in the EBMUD service area. The average annual water demand for 2020 was 238 million gallons per day (mgd). EBMUD forecasts a future demand of 297 mgd by 2050.

EBMUD’s wastewater service district provides wastewater treatment for approximately half of the population within the EBMUD water service area. The remainder of EBMUD’s water service area receives wastewater treatment from various other agencies and municipalities. EBMUD's wastewater service district serves approximately 740,000 people in an 88 square-mile area of Alameda and Contra Costa counties along the east shore of the San Francisco Bay. The project site is located within EBMUD Special District No.1 (SD-1). Wastewater collected in SD-1 is treated at EBMUD’s Main Wastewater Treatment Plant (MWWTP), which is located in Oakland near the foot of the Bay Bridge. The MWWTP provides secondary treatment for a maximum flow of 168 mgd. Primary treatment can be provided for up to 320 mgd. The average dry weather flow from 2010 to 2019 was approximately 54 mgd (EBMUD 2021).

Commercial and residential solid waste generated in the City of Alameda is collected by Alameda County Industries (ACI). Garbage collected throughout Alameda is hauled to the Davis Street Transfer Station in San Leandro, where it is loaded into higher-capacity trailer trucks and hauled to Altamont Landfill in eastern Alameda County. Recyclable materials, which are collected from residential and commercial customers in separate bins, are hauled to ACI’s
Aladdin Materials Recovery Facility (MRF) and Transfer Facility in the City of San Leandro, which sorts, separates, and bundles the recyclables for sale to secondary markets (Alameda 2021a). The Altamont Landfill has permitted maximum daily throughput of 11,150 tons and a maximum remaining capacity of 65,400,000 cubic yards through 2070 (CalRecycle 2022).

Electric service in the City of Alameda is provided by AMP, which was founded in 1887 and is the oldest municipal electric utility in California. AMP owns local distribution lines and has joint ownership of generation and transmission resources with other municipally-owned utility members of the Northern California Power Agency (NCPA), a joint powers agency (Alameda 2021a).

Natural gas service is provided in Alameda by Pacific Gas & Electric Company (PG&E) (Alameda 2021a).

a) **Would the project require or result in the relocation or construction of new or expanded water, wastewater treatment or storm water drainage, electric power, natural gas, or telecommunications facilities, the construction or relocation of which could cause significant environmental effects?**

*Less-than-Significant Impact.* As described in Chapter 2, “Project Description,” the project would include utility upgrades involving replacement of existing razor equipment, installation of electrical service for new ramp controls, and outlets, provision of conduit for future upgrades, as well as potable water infrastructure. Potable water infrastructure would involve connections to existing water supply lines to be used for periodic cleaning of the terminal. Utility connections for potable water and electricity would occur within existing infrastructure within the project site. No additional new or expanded infrastructure would be required such that significant environmental effects would occur. Impacts would be less than significant and no mitigation is required.

b) **Would the project have sufficient water supplies available to serve the project and reasonably foreseeable future development during normal, dry and multiple dry years?**

*Less-than-Significant Impact.* The project consists of upgrades and replacements to the existing AMS Ferry Terminal structure and would involve potable water connections at the site. Potable water at the site would be used for periodic cleaning of the terminal. The projects demand for potable water would be negligible and EBMUD would have available water supply to serve project implementation. Impacts would be less than significant and no mitigation is required.

c) **Would the project result in a determination by the wastewater treatment provider which serves or may serve the project that it has adequate capacity to serve the project’s projected demand in addition to the provider’s existing commitments?**

*Less-than-Significant impact.* The project does not currently generate substantial wastewater. Project activities would involve refurbishment and upgrades to the existing AMF Ferry Terminal structures. As described above, the project would include potable water connections for periodic cleaning of the terminal. Water demand generated at the site would be negligible and therefore, wastewater resulting from water consumption would also be negligible. Impacts would be less than significant and no mitigation is required.
d, e) **Would the project generate solid waste in excess of State or local standards, or in excess of the capacity of local infrastructure, or otherwise impair the attainment of solid waste reduction goals? Would the project comply with federal, state, and local management and reduction statutes and regulations related to solid waste?**

**Less-than-Significant Impact.** Debris generated during construction and site clearing activities would consist of the existing steel float, steel guide piles, gangway, bridge structure, bridge structure steel support system (H-Pile and steel beams), concrete approach slab, and miscellaneous electrical/mechanical conduit attached to the existing elements to be removed. The project is estimated to generate a total of 164.3 cubic yards of debris during construction (refer to Appendix E). In accordance with Section 5.408 of the CALGreen Code, the project would implement a Construction Waste Management Plan for recycling and/or salvaging for reuse of a minimum of 65 percent of nonhazardous construction and demolition debris generated during project construction. As described above, solid waste would be disposed of at the Altamont Landfill, which has a remaining capacity of 65,400,000 cubic yards through 2070. Waste generated during construction would represent less than 0.00002 percent of the landfill’s remaining capacity. Once operational, the project would not directly or substantially generate any new waste (incidental waste from ferry patrons is currently collected and would continue when operations resume). As such, there is adequate capacity at existing landfills for disposal of solid waste generated by project construction. Additionally, the project would comply with applicable State and local requirements including those pertaining to solid waste, construction waste diversion, and recycling. Impacts would be less than significant, and no mitigation is required.

### 3.20 Wildfire

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XX. WILDFIRE – If located in or near state responsibility areas or lands classified as very high fire hazard severity zones, would the project:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>a)</strong> Substantially impair an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potentially Significant Impact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>b)</strong> Due to slope, prevailing winds, and other factors, exacerbate wildfire risks, and thereby expose project occupants to, pollutant concentrations from a wildfire or the uncontrolled spread of a wildfire?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>c)</strong> Require the installation or maintenance of associated infrastructure (such as roads, fuel breaks, emergency water sources, power lines or other utilities) that may exacerbate fire risk or that may result in temporary or ongoing impacts to the environment?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Regulatory Framework

No plans, policies, regulations, or laws related to wildfire are applicable to the project.

Environmental Setting

The City of Alameda, which includes the project site, is within a Local Responsibility Area (LRA) and is designated as a non-very high fire hazard severity zone (VHFHSZ). The entire City is an urbanized area and there are no wildlands in close proximity to the site (CALFIRE 2022; City of Alameda 2021a).

As described in Section 3.9, “Hazardous Materials,” The Alameda County EOP establishes the foundational policies and procedures that define how Alameda County will effectively prepare for, respond to, recover from, and mitigate against natural or human-caused disasters. As discussed in Section 3.15, “Public Services,” fire protection within the project area is provided by the City of Alameda Fire Department.

a) **Would the project substantially impair an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan?**

   **No Impact.** Construction and operation of the project would not impede vehicular travel along local roadways, such that emergency response or evacuation would be impaired within the project area. During construction, the terminal would be closed and no access to the site would be provided, however, emergency access would be maintained at all times. There would be no impacts and no mitigation would be required.

b) **Due to slope, prevailing winds, and other factors, would the project exacerbate wildfire risks, and thereby expose project occupants to, pollutant concentrations from a wildfire or the uncontrolled spread of a wildfire?**

   **No Impact.** The project would not exacerbate wildfire risks as the project site is not located within a very-high fire hazard severity area within a State Responsibility Area. The project site is substantially surrounded by developed land and the Oakland Inner Harbor and is not located near wildland areas that would be susceptible to wildfire. There would be no impact and no mitigation would be required.

c) **Would the project require the installation or maintenance of associated infrastructure (such as roads, fuel breaks, emergency water sources, power lines, or other utilities) that may exacerbate fire risk or that may result in temporary or ongoing impacts to the environment?**

   **No Impact.** As described in Section 3.9, “Hazards and Hazardous Materials,” the project is located in an urbanized area of the City of Alameda that is not adjacent to any sensitive fire hazard severity zones. Project
activities would involve replacement and upgrades of existing structures in an area that is surrounded by development and the Oakland Inner Harbor. Thus, project activities would not exacerbate fire risks within the project area. There would be no impact and no mitigation would be required.

d) **Would the project expose people or structures to significant risks, including downslope or downstream flooding or landslides, as a result of runoff, post-fire slope instability, or drainage changes?**

No Impact. The project is in an area of flat terrain on landslide and the Oakland Inner Harbor. Project activities would not involve changes to landslide slopes that could expose people to risks of flooding from post-fire slope instability. Further, the project site and surrounding areas have not been subject to recent wildfire burns such that downslope areas would be affected by project implementation. As described in Section 3.10, “Hydrology and Water Quality,” the project would include implementation of CALGreen BMPs related siltation and erosion. Further, the project would not result in any increase in runoff such that flooding would occur. There would be no impact and no mitigation would be required.

### 3.21 Mandatory Findings of Significance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XXI. MANDATORY FINDINGS OF SIGNIFICANCE</th>
<th>Potentially Significant Impact</th>
<th>Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated</th>
<th>Less Than Significant Impact</th>
<th>No Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a) Does the project have the potential to substantially degrade the quality of the environment, substantially reduce the habitat of a fish or wildlife species, cause a fish or wildlife population to drop below self-sustaining levels, threaten to eliminate a plant or animal community, substantially reduce the number or restrict the range of a rare or endangered plant or animal or eliminate important examples of the major periods of California history or prehistory?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) Does the project have impacts that are individually limited, but cumulatively considerable? (“Cumulatively considerable” means that the incremental effects of a project are considerable when viewed in connection with the effects of past projects, the effects of other current projects, and the effects of probable future projects.)</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c) Does the project have environmental effects which will cause substantial adverse effects on human beings, either directly or indirectly?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
a) Does the project have the potential to substantially degrade the quality of the environment, substantially reduce the habitat of a fish or wildlife species, cause a fish or wildlife population to drop below self-sustaining levels, threaten to eliminate a plant or animal community, substantially reduce the number or restrict the range of a rare or endangered plant or animal or eliminate important examples of the major periods of California history or prehistory?

Less-than-Significant Impact with Mitigation Incorporated. Implementation of Mitigation Measure 3.4-1, 3.4-2, and 3.4-3, identified in Section 3.4, “Biological Resources,” of this Initial Study would ensure that the project would not substantially affect fish or wildlife species during construction with regard to underwater noise, would not result in the spread of invasive marine species, and would not result in adverse effects on jurisdictional wetlands and/or water. Implementation of Mitigation Measure 3.5-1 and 3.18-1, identified in Sections 3.5, “Cultural Resources,” and 3.18, “Tribal Cultural Resources,” respectively, would prevent the project from significantly affecting previously undiscovered archaeological and/or tribal cultural resources.

Therefore, with implementation of Mitigation Measures 3.4-1 through 3.4-4, 3.5-1, and 3.18-1, the project’s potential to substantially degrade the quality of the environment, substantially reduce the habitat of a fish or wildlife species, cause a fish or wildlife population to drop below self-sustaining levels, threaten to eliminate a plant or animal community, substantially reduce the number or restrict the range of a rare or endangered plant or animal or eliminate important examples of the major periods of California history or prehistory, would be less than significant.

b) Does the project have impacts that are individually limited, but cumulatively considerable? (*Cumulatively considerable* means that the incremental effects of a project are considerable when viewed in connection with the effects of past projects, the effects of other current projects, and the effects of probable future projects.)

Less-than-Significant Impact with Mitigation Incorporated. As presented throughout this environmental checklist, the project would result in less-than-significant impacts or impacts that are mitigated to less-than-significant levels. Potential impacts related to construction air quality emissions would be avoided through implantation of Mitigation Measure 3.3-1. The potential affect fish and wildlife species, sensitive communities, and jurisdictional wetlands shall be avoided through Mitigation Measures 3.4-1, 3.4-2, and 3.4-3. The potential for unknown archaeological materials or tribal cultural resources to be disturbed is addressed through implementation of Mitigation Measures 3.5-1 and 3.18-1. Finally, underwater noise impacts, would be appropriately addressed through implementation of Mitigation Measure 3.4-1. Therefore, the project would not result in significant construction or operational environmental impacts, and the project would not contribute to significant cumulative impacts. Impacts would be less than significant.

c) Does the project have environmental effects which will cause substantial adverse effects on human beings, either directly or indirectly?

Less-than-Significant Impact with Mitigation Incorporated. Potential adverse effects to human beings would occur due to project-related construction impacts related to criteria air pollutant emissions and underwater noise. However, through implementation of Mitigation Measure 3.3-1, project-related air emissions would not be in excess of the BAAQMD thresholds for, NOx, which are tied to achieving or maintaining attainment designations with the NAAQS and CAAQS, which are scientifically substantiated,
numerical concentrations of criteria air pollutants considered to be protective of human health. Potential underwater noise generated during project construction would be reduced to less-than-significant levels by implementation of Mitigation Measure 3.4-1, as previously discussed. Therefore, with implementation of Mitigation Measures 3.3-1 and 3.4-1, the project’s potential adverse effect on human beings, either directly or indirectly, would be less than significant.
4 References and Preparers

4.1 References Cited


4.2 List of Preparers

San Francisco Water Emergency Transportation Authority

Chad Mason, Senior Planner/Project Manager
Gabriel Chan, Planner

Dudek (CEQA Compliance)

Christine Fukasawa, CEQA Project Manager
Kirsten Burrowes, CEQA Deputy Project Manager
David Wickens, Permitting Specialist
Matthew Morales, Air Quality Specialist
Adam Poll, Air Quality Specialist
Andrew Hatch, Biologist
Michael Carr, Acoustician

Illingworth and Rodkin (Hydroacoustic Assessment)

James Reyff, Project Scientist
Adwait Ambaskar, Project Consultant
INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK
INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK
Final Initial Study/Mitigated Negative Declaration

Alameda Main Street Ferry Terminal Refurbishment Project

SCH #2022110632

Prepared for:

SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA WATER EMERGENCY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
Pier 9, Suite III, The Embarcadero
San Francisco, California 94111
Contact: Chad Mason

Prepared by:

DUDEK
1102 R Street
Sacramento, California 95811
Contact: Christine Fukasawa

FEBRUARY 2023
# Table of Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECTION</th>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Introduction..........................................................................................................................................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>California Environmental Quality Act.................................................................................................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>Public Review of the Initial Study and Mitigated Negative Declaration ..........................................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>Use of this Final IS/MND.....................................................................................................................................4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Responses to Comments........................................................................................................................................4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>Comment Letters Received ..................................................................................................................................4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>Agencies.........................................................................................................................................................4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>East Bay Municipal Water District ....................................................................................................................5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>California Department of Fish and Wildlife ......................................................................................................12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Revisions to the IS/MND....................................................................................................................................19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>Text Changes..................................................................................................................................................19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>References and Preparers...................................................................................................................................23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>References Cited..............................................................................................................................................23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>List of Preparers...........................................................................................................................................23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1 Introduction

This Final Initial Study/Mitigated Negative Declaration (Final IS/MND) has been prepared pursuant to the requirements of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) and the CEQA Guidelines for the proposed San Francisco Bay Area Water Emergency Transportation Authority’s (WETA) Alameda Main Street Ferry Terminal Refurbishment Project (project).

1.1 California Environmental Quality Act

CEQA requires lead agencies to prepare and certify an environmental document that analyzes the potential effects of a proposed project before approving a project that may cause a significant environmental impact. An IS/MND was prepared by WETA in November 2022 and included the following elements, as required by CEQA and specified under CEQA Guidelines Section 15071:

(a) A brief description of the project, including a commonly used name for the project, if any;
(b) The location of the project, preferably shown on a map, and the name of the project proponent;
(c) A proposed finding that the project will not have a significant effect on the environment;
(d) An attached copy of the Initial Study documenting reasons to support the finding; and
(e) Mitigation measures, if any, included in the project to avoid potentially significant effects.

This Final IS/MND was prepared to inform decisionmakers of the potential effects of the proposed project, as required by CEQA and in compliance with Appendix G of the CEQA Guidelines. As such, this document is intended to be used for local planning and decision-making processes and does not recommend approval or denial of the proposed project.

Under CEQA, the lead agency is the public agency with primary responsibility over approval of the project. WETA is the CEQA lead agency because it is responsible for discretionary approval of the proposed project. As the CEQA lead agency, WETA will consider whether to adopt the IS/MND and approve the proposed project.

1.2 Public Review of the Initial Study and Mitigated Negative Declaration

The purpose of this document is to present to decision-makers and the public information about the environmental consequences of implementing the project. A Notice of Intent (NOI) to adopt the IS/MND was published and the IS/MND document was available for public/agency review and comment for a 30-day public review period from November 30, 2022 to December 30, 2022. The NOI was mailed to interested parties and agencies as well as residences and property owners within a 525-foot radius of the project site. The IS/MND document was available for public review at WETA’s offices and was also available for download and review at: https://weta.sanfranciscobayferry.com/current-projects/main-street-alameda-refurbishment.

Two (2) comment letters were received in response to the NOI and public review of the IS/MND. Responses to received comment letters are provided in Section 2, Responses to Comments, of this Final IS/MND.
1.3 Use of this Final IS/MND

The CEQA Guidelines do not require a lead agency to respond directly to comments received from persons who reviewed the Draft IS/MND; however, WETA has done so in this Final IS/MND to provide as much information to the public and decision makers as is possible. This Final IS/MND allows the public, decision makers, and WETA an opportunity to review the response to comments and revisions to the IS/MND prior to WETA’s Board of Directors decision on the project. The Final IS/MND must be provided to agencies that commented on the Draft IS/MND at least 10 days in advance of the meeting at which certification of this document is considered. The Final IS/MND serves as the environmental document to support approval of the proposed project.

2 Responses to Comments

This section of the Final IS/MND contains the comment letters received during the public review period for the IS/MND, which concluded on December 30, 2022.

2.1 Comment Letters Received

Table 1, below, lists the comment letters received, and the alpha-numerical designation, author, and date of each letter. Comment letters are numbered in the order in which they were received by WETA. Individual comments are bracketed, numbered, and correspond to the comments and responses presented in this section. Comment letters in their original form are also included as Appendix A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Commenter/Organization</th>
<th>Date Received</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Agencies</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| A-1 | East Bay Municipal Utility District  
|     | David J. Rehnstrom, Manager of Water Distribution Planning | December 21, 2022 |
| A-2 | California Department of Fish and Wildlife  
|     | Craig Shuman, Marine Regional Manager 
|     | Arn Arreberg, Environmental Scientist | December 23, 2022 |

2.2 Agencies

The bracketed comment letters are as follows.
East Bay Municipal Utility District (A1)

December 21, 2022

Chad Mason, Project Manager/Senior Planner
San Francisco Bay Area Water Emergency Transportation Authority
Pier 9, Suite III, The Embarcadero
San Francisco, California 94112

Re: Notice of Public Review and Intent to Adopt a Proposed Initial Study/Mitigated Negative Declaration for Alameda Main Street Ferry Terminal Refurbishment Project, Alameda

Dear Mr. Mason:

East Bay Municipal Utility District (EBMUD) appreciates the opportunity to comment on the Initial Study/Mitigated Negative Declaration (IS/MND) for the Alameda Main Street Ferry Terminal Refurbishment Project located at 2990 Main Street in the City of Alameda (City). EBMUD has the following comments.

WATER SERVICE

EBMUD’s Central Pressure Zone, with a service elevation range between 0 and 100 feet, will serve the proposed development. Separate parcels require separate water meters. A water main extension, at the project sponsor’s expense, may be required to serve the property depending on EBMUD’s metering requirements and fire flow requirements set by the local fire department. A minimum 20-foot-wide right-of-way is required for installation of new water mains. Please see the attached EBMUD documents for California (Waterworks Standards) Code of Regulations, Title 22, Section 64572 (Water Main Separation) and EBMUD requirements for placement of water mains. The project sponsor should contact EBMUD’s New Business Office and request a water service estimate to determine the costs and conditions of providing water service to the proposed development. Engineering and installation of water mains and services require substantial lead time, which should be provided for in the project sponsor’s development schedule.

EBMUD’s Standard Site Assessment Report and the project’s IS/MND indicate the potential for contaminated soils or groundwater to be present within the project site boundaries. The project sponsor should be aware that EBMUD will not install piping or services in contaminated soil or groundwater (if groundwater is present at any time during the year at the depth piping is to be installed) that must be handled as hazardous waste or that may be hazardous to the health and safety of construction and maintenance personnel wearing Level D personal protective equipment. Nor will EBMUD install piping or services in areas where groundwater contaminant concentrations exceed specified limits for discharge to the sanitary sewer system and sewage treatment plants. The project sponsor must submit copies to EBMUD of all known information regarding soil and...
groundwater quality within or adjacent to the project boundary and a legally sufficient, complete and specific written remediation plan establishing the methodology, planning and design of all necessary systems for the removal, treatment, and disposal of contaminated soil and groundwater.

EBMUD will not design piping or services until soil and groundwater quality data and remediation plans have been received and reviewed and will not start underground work until remediation has been carried out and documentation of the effectiveness of the remediation has been received and reviewed. If no soil or groundwater quality data exists, or the information supplied by the project sponsor is insufficient, EBMUD may require the project sponsor to perform sampling and analysis to characterize the soil and groundwater that may be encountered during excavation; or EBMUD may perform such sampling and analysis at the project sponsor’s expense. If evidence of contamination is discovered during EBMUD work on the project site, work may be suspended until such contamination is adequately characterized and remediated to EBMUD standards.

WASTEWATER SERVICE

EBMUD’s Main Wastewater Treatment Plant (MWWTP) and interceptor system are anticipated to have adequate dry weather capacity to accommodate the proposed wastewater flows from this project and to treat such flows provided that the wastewater generated by the project meets the requirements of the EBMUD Wastewater Control Ordinance. However, wet weather flows are a concern. The East Bay regional wastewater collection system experiences exceptionally high peak flows during storms due to excessive infiltration and inflow (I/I) that enters the system through cracks and misconnections in both public and private sewer lines. EBMUD has historically operated three Wet Weather Facilities (WWFs) to provide primary treatment and disinfection for peak wet weather flows that exceed the treatment capacity of the MWWTP. Due to reinterpretation of applicable law, EBMUD’s National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit now prohibits discharges from EBMUD’s WWFs. Additionally, the seven wastewater collection system agencies that discharge to the EBMUD wastewater interceptor system (“Satellite Agencies”) hold NPDES permits that prohibit them from causing or contributing to WWF discharges. These NPDES permits have removed the regulatory coverage the East Bay wastewater agencies once relied upon to manage peak wet weather flows.

A federal consent decree, negotiated among EBMUD, the Satellite Agencies, the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB), and the Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB), requires EBMUD and the Satellite Agencies to eliminate WWF discharges by 2036. To meet this requirement, actions will need to be taken over time to reduce I/I in the system. The consent decree requires EBMUD to continue implementation of its Regional Private Sewer Lateral Ordinance (www.eastbaywsl.com), construct various improvements to its interceptor system, and identify key areas of inflow and rapid infiltration over a 22-year period. Over the same time period, the consent decree requires the Satellite Agencies to
perform I/I reduction work including sewer main rehabilitation and elimination of inflow sources. EBMUD and the Satellite Agencies must jointly demonstrate at specified intervals that this work has resulted in a sufficient, pre-determined level of reduction in WWF discharges. If sufficient I/I reductions are not achieved, additional investment into the region’s wastewater infrastructure would be required, which may result in significant financial implications for East Bay residents.

To ensure that the proposed project contributes to these legally required I/I reductions, the lead agency should require the project applicant to comply with EBMUD’s Regional Private Sewer Lateral Ordinance. Additionally, it would be prudent for the lead agency to require the following mitigation measures for the proposed project: (1) replace or rehabilitate any existing sanitary sewer collection systems, including sewer lateral lines to ensure that such systems and lines are free from defects or, alternatively, disconnected from the sanitary sewer system, and (2) ensure any new wastewater collection systems, including sewer lateral lines, for the project are constructed to prevent I/I to the maximum extent feasible while meeting all requirements contained in the Regional Private Sewer Lateral Ordinance and applicable municipal codes or Satellite Agency ordinances.

WATER CONSERVATION

The project presents an opportunity to incorporate water conservation measures. EBMUD requests that the lead agency include in its conditions of approval a requirement that the project sponsor comply with Assembly Bill 325, "Model Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance," (Division 2, Title 23, California Code of Regulations, Chapter 2.7, Sections 490 through 495). The project sponsor should be aware that Section 31 of EBMUD’s Water Service Regulations requires that water service shall not be furnished for new or expanded service unless all the applicable water-efficiency measures described in the regulation are installed at the project sponsor’s expense.

If you have any questions concerning this response, please contact Timothy R. McGowan, Senior Civil Engineer, Major Facilities Planning Section at (510) 287-1981.

Sincerely,

[Signature]

David J. Rehnstrom
Manager of Water Distribution Planning

Attachment
Applicant Pipeline Design Criteria

EBMUD values applicant pipeline projects and is committed to providing a thorough and efficient design. To ensure an efficient design process and to avoid significant delays the design criteria below should be adhered to when submitting improvement plans.

Design Criteria

- Water mains shall be seven (7) feet from face of curb.
- Water mains shall maintain a minimum one (1) foot vertical and five (5) foot horizontal clearance from other utilities.
- Gas mains shall meet the one (1) foot vertical separation requirement by installing the gas main below the water main only.
- Water mains shall maintain a minimum ten (10) foot horizontal clearance (O.D. to O.D.) and be located a minimum one (1) foot above any sewer main. Title 22 CCR.
- Water mains shall maintain a minimum four (4) feet horizontal clearance (O.D. to O.D.) and be located a minimum one (1) foot above any storm drain. Title 22 CCR.
- Water mains shall have a 36-inch cover to final grade and 24-inch cover to pavement subgrade.
- Joint trenches that are in conflict with the criteria above may delay the project. Submit to EBMUD final joint trench plans (no intent plans) which include the size of the joint trench and the utilities located inside.
- Water mains shall not be installed under pervious pavement.
- Water mains installed under decorative pavement, pavers, or stamped concrete will require an additional paving agreement.
- Hydrants shall not be located on curved sections of street, street corners, or within five feet of a driveway.
- Right of ways for 6-inch and 8-inch water mains shall be a minimum of 20 feet wide and extend five (5) feet past the water main centerline.
- Right of ways for 12-inch to 24-inch water mains shall be a minimum of 20 feet wide and extend eight (8) feet past the water main centerline.

Please contact the New Business Office representative assigned to your project if there are any questions regarding the requirements listed above. Meeting this criteria will enable the most efficient design possible.

March 2021
Response A1-1

The comment is introductory in nature and includes language related to East Bay Municipal Utility District’s (EBMUD) service requirements for water mains. The comment requests that WETA coordinate with EBMUD on provision of water service to the project. WETA appreciates EBMUD’s comment and will coordinate with EBMUD regarding water service requirements and logistics for the project. The comment does not address the analysis or the findings presented in the IS/MND and therefore, no further response is necessary.

Response A1-2

The comment indicates that the project site has potential for contaminated soils or groundwater and as a result, EBMUD will not install piping or provide services to the project site until WETA provides copies of known soil and groundwater quality information within or adjacent to the project boundary in addition to a legally sufficient, complete, and specific written remediation plan to remove, treat, and dispose of contaminated soil and groundwater. The comment states that if no soil or groundwater quality data exists, or the information supplied by the project responder is insufficient, sampling and subsequent analysis may be required. WETA appreciates EBMUD’s comment and will ensure that if any adverse soil and/or groundwater quality conditions exist within the project site, they will be appropriately remediated and coordinated with EBMUD prior to any piping services required for the project.

Response A1-3

The comment provides information related to EBMUD’s Main Wastewater Treatment Plan (MWWTP) and interceptor system as well as capacity to handle peak wet weather flows and the operation of EBMUD’s Wet Weather Facilities (WWFs). The comment states that EBMUD’s MWWTP has adequate dry weather capacity to accommodate proposed wastewater flows; however, wet weather flows are a concern. The comment also includes a summary of EBMUD’s requirement to eliminate WWF discharges by 2036.

The comment indicates that the project should conform to the EBMUD’s Regional Private Sewer Lateral Ordinance. It also suggests that the project include the following mitigation measures: (1) replace or rehabilitate any existing sanitary sewer collection systems, including sewer lateral lines to ensure that such systems and lines are free from defects or, alternatively, disconnected from the sanitary sewer system, and (2) ensure any new wastewater collection systems, including sewer lateral lines, for the project are constructed to prevent I/I to the maximum extent feasible while meeting all requirements contained in the Regional Private Sewer Lateral Ordinance and applicable municipal codes or Satellite Agency ordinances.

As described in Section 3.19, Utilities, of the IS/MND, the project does not currently generate substantial wastewater and project implementation, which includes refurbishment of the existing AMF Ferry Terminal structures, does not involve construction of new or expanded wastewater infrastructure such that existing infrastructure would need to be replaced or rehabilitated. Once construction activities are completed, the project would operate similarly to existing conditions. Further, no changes in operational demand are anticipated such that increased wastewater would be generated as a result of project implementation. As a result, no modifications are planned, and mitigation measures are not necessary, with regard to wastewater infrastructure. Infrastructure would be subject to regular maintenance, ensuring that such infrastructure is free from defects and complies with the requirements of the Regional Private Sewer Lateral Ordinance and applicable municipal codes or Satellite Agency ordinances.
ordinances. This comment does not address the analysis or the findings presented in the IS/MND and, therefore, no further response is necessary.

Response A1-4

The comment contains a request that WETA include compliance with Assembly Bill 325 (AB 325), “Model Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance” as a condition of project approval. The comment also states that EBMUD’s Water Service Regulations require that new or expanded water service shall not be furnished unless all applicable water-efficiency measures are installed by the project sponsor. The project would not result in demand for new or expanded water services, nor does it include any changes to landscaping. Once construction activities are completed, the project would operate similarly to existing conditions. WETA appreciates EBMUD’s comment, will add compliance with AB 325 as a condition of approval, and will ensure that implementation of the project would comply with local requirements related to the provision of EBMUD water service and infrastructure. The comment does not address the analysis or the findings presented in the IS/MND and therefore, no further response is necessary.

Response A1-5

The comment letter included an attachment of EBMUD’s Applicant Pipeline Design Criteria. Project improvements would be required to comply with these design criteria as it relates to water infrastructure. The comment does not address the analysis or the findings presented in the IS/MND and therefore, no further response is necessary.
December 23, 2022

Chad Mason  
San Francisco Bay Area Water Emergency Transportation Authority  
Pier 9, Suite III, The Embarcadero  
San Francisco, CA 94112  
cmason@watertransit.org

Dear Mr. Mason:

Alameda Main Street Ferry Terminal Refurbishment Project (Project)  
Initial Study/Mitigated Negative Declaration (ISMND)  
SCH# 2022110632

The California Department of Fish and Wildlife (Department) received an ISMND from the San Francisco Bay Area Water Emergency Transportation Authority (WETA) for the Project pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) and CEQA Guidelines.¹

Thank you for the opportunity to provide comments and recommendations regarding those activities involved in the Project that may affect California fish and wildlife. Likewise, we appreciate the opportunity to provide comments regarding those aspects of the Project that the Department, by law, may be required to carry out or approve through the exercise of its own regulatory authority under the Fish and Game Code.

DEPARTMENT ROLE

The Department is California’s Trustee Agency for fish and wildlife resources and holds those resources in trust by statute for all the people of the state. (Fish & G. Code, Section 711.7, subd. (a) & 1802; Pub. Resources Code, Section 21070; CEQA Guidelines Section 15386, subd. (a).) The Department, in its trustee capacity, has jurisdiction over the conservation, protection, and management of fish, wildlife, native plants, and habitat necessary for biologically sustainable populations of those species. (Id., Section 1802.) Similarly for purposes of CEQA, the Department is charged by law to provide, as available, biological expertise during public agency environmental review efforts, focusing specifically on projects and related activities that have the potential to adversely affect fish and wildlife resources. The Department is also responsible for marine biodiversity protection under the Marine Life Protection Act in coastal marine waters of California, and ensuring fisheries are sustainably managed under the Marine Life Management Act.

¹ CEQA is codified in the California Public Resources Code in section 21000 et seq. The “CEQA Guidelines” are found in Title 14 of the California Code of Regulations, commencing with section 15000.
The Department is also submitting comments as a Responsible Agency under CEQA. (Pub. Resources Code, § 21069; CEQA Guidelines, § 15381.) The Department expects that it may need to exercise regulatory authority as provided by the Fish and Game Code. As proposed, implementation of the Project may result in “take” as defined by State law of any species protected under the California Endangered Species Act (CESA) (Fish & G. Code, § 2050 et seq.), the project proponent may seek related take authorization as provided by the Fish and Game Code.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION SUMMARY

Proponent: Water Emergence Transportation Authority (WETA)

Objective: The objective of the Project is to address aging and deterioration of the Alameda Main Street ferry terminal and to meet current seismic safety standards.

Location: The Project is located in the Oakland-Alameda Estuary at 2990 Main Street within the City of Alameda, in Alameda County.

Timeframe: Project construction is expected to take approximately 4-6 weeks in the summer/fall of 2023.

MARINE BIOLOGICAL SIGNIFICANCE

The San Francisco Bay-Delta is the second largest estuary in the United States and supports numerous aquatic habitats and biological communities. It encompasses 479 square miles, including shallow mudflats. This ecologically significant ecosystem supports both state and federally threatened and endangered species and sustains important commercial and recreational fisheries.

STATE AND FEDERALLY LISTED, COMMERCIAL/RECREATIONAL IMPORTANT, AND RARE SPECIES

Protected species under the State and Federal Endangered Species Acts that could potentially be present near Project activities include:

- Chinook salmon (Oncorhynchus tshawytscha), state and federally threatened (Spring-run), state and federally endangered (Winter-run)
- Longfin smelt (Spirinchus thaleichthys), state-threatened
- Steelhead (Oncorhynchus mykiss), federally threatened (Central California Coast and Central Valley ESUs)
- Green sturgeon (Acipenser medirostris), federally threatened (southern DPS)
- White sturgeon (A. transmontanus), state species of special concern
- Brown pelican (Pelecanus occidentalis californicus), state fully protected

Conserving California’s Wildlife Since 1870
Chad Mason
WETA
December 23, 2022
Page 3

- California least tern (Sternula antillarum browni), state and federally endangered and state fully protected
- American peregrine falcon (Falco peregrines anatum), state fully protected

Several species with important commercial/recreational fisheries value and habitat value for spawning and rearing could potentially be present near Program activities; these include:

- Dungeness crab (Cancer magister)
- Pacific herring (Clupea pallasi)
- Surfperches (Embiolocidae)
- California halibut (Paralichthys californicus)
- Eelgrass (Zostera marina)

COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The Department offers the comments and recommendations below to assist WETA in adequately identifying and/or mitigating the Project’s significant, or potentially significant, direct, and indirect impacts on fish and wildlife (biological) resources. Editorial comments or other suggestions may also be included to improve the document.

I. Project Level Impacts and Other Considerations

Pile Driving

Comment: The ISMND describes the installation of 11 steel pipe piles, ranging from 24” to 72” as part of the refurbishment of the existing ferry terminal. The piles are proposed to be primarily driven with a vibratory hammer and an impact hammer as necessary. As WETA and the Department have previously discussed through early consultation meetings, the use of an impact hammer has the potential to exceed hydroacoustic thresholds in which injury and/or mortality to fish may occur. This concern is consistent with the hydroacoustic analysis presented in the ISMND. As outlined in the ISMND, for the Department to authorize take to occur, a 2081(b) permit would be necessary.

Recommendation: The Department recommends that WETA continue consultation with the Department regarding a 2081(b) incidental take permit.

Eelgrass

Comment: California Public Resources Code (PRC Section 35630) outlines the importance of eelgrass protection and restoration in California and other West Coast states. Eelgrass has numerous benefits, as outlined within PRC 35630, such as

Conserving California’s Wildlife Since 1870
Chad Mason  
WETA  
December 23, 2022  
Page 4

habitats for listed and commercially valuable species, water quality, carbon sequestration, and shoreline protection.

The Oakland-Alameda Estuary contains small beds and patches of eelgrass along the western shoreline as it meets the main part of central San Francisco Bay. Previous bay wide eelgrass surveys show eelgrass within 200 meters of the Project just offshore of the Main Street Dog Park. CDFW is unaware of any recent eelgrass surveys that may have occurred within the vicinity of the Project and there is some uncertainty on whether eelgrass may be impacted by Project activities. Given the amount of time since the last known survey of the area, it is reasonable to expect eelgrass may have expanded further toward the ferry terminal since it was previously mapped. The ISMND does not describe potential impacts to eelgrass from Project activities such as elevated turbidity or direct impact from pile installation within eelgrass habitat. The California Eelgrass Mitigation Policy (attachment 1) contains recommendations for avoidance and minimization measures, and recommendations for surveying eelgrass within, and adjacent to, the Project footprint.

Recommendation: The Department recommends that the ISMND include discussion on the potential impacts from Project activities to eelgrass within and adjacent to the Project footprint.

Recommendation: The Department recommends that an additional mitigation measure be included for eelgrass and include the following:

Eelgrass surveys, pre- and post-construction, will be conducted in accordance with the conditions and recommendations contained with the California Eelgrass Mitigation Policy. If it is determined, from the results of the pre-construction eelgrass survey, that potential impacts to eelgrass will occur from Project activities, an eelgrass monitoring and mitigation plan will be prepared. All surveys and plans will be provided to CDFW and National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), along with the other authorizing agencies, prior to and following the start of construction.

II. Editorial Comments and/or Suggestions

Comment: The ISMND discusses the creation of hydroacoustic injury criteria developed by NMFS for fish and marine mammals. Although it is correct that the NMFS created criteria for marine mammals, this statement is incorrect for fish. The Hydroacoustic working group, comprised of numerous state and federal agencies, including the Department, developed the Agreement in Principle for Interim Criteria for Injury to Fish from Pile Driving Activities in 2008 (attachment 2). This section should be edited to credit the fish injury criteria to the Fisheries Hydroacoustic Working Group as described within the attached document.

Location in Document: p. 29, Underwater Noise Impacts, second paragraph.

Conserving California’s Wildlife Since 1870
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

CEQA requires that information developed in environmental impact reports and negative declarations be incorporated into a database which may be used to make subsequent or supplemental environmental determinations. (Pub. Resources Code, § 21003, subd. (e).) Accordingly, please report any special status species and natural communities detected during Project surveys to the California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDB). The CNDDB field survey form can be found at the following link: https://wildlife.ca.gov/Data/CNDDB/SubmittingData#44524420-pdf-field-survey-form. The completed form can be mailed electronically to CNDDB at the following email address: CNDDB@wildlife.ca.gov. The types of information reported to CNDDB can be found at the following link: https://wildlife.ca.gov/Data/CNDDB/Plants-and-Animals.

FILING FEES

The Project, as proposed, would have an impact on fish and/or wildlife, and assessment of filing fees is necessary. Fees are payable upon filing of the Notice of Determination by the Lead Agency and serve to help defray the cost of environmental review by the Department. Payment of the fee is required in order for the underlying project approval to be operative, vested, and final. (Cal. Code Regs, tit. 14, § 753.5; Fish & G. Code, § 711.4; Pub. Resources Code, § 21089.)

CONCLUSION

The Department appreciates the opportunity to comment on the DEIR to assist WETA in identifying and mitigating Project impacts on biological resources.

Questions regarding this letter or further coordination should be directed to Arn Aarreberg, Environmental Scientist, at (707) 791-4195 or Arn.Aarreberg@wildlife.ca.gov.

Sincerely,

Craig Shuman, D. Env
Marine Regional Manager

Attachment 1 – California Eelgrass Mitigation Policy
Attachment 2 – Agreement in Principle for Interim Criteria for Injury to Fish from Pile Driving Activities

Conserving California’s Wildlife Since 1870
Chad Mason  
WETA  
December 23, 2022  
Page 6  

cc: Becky Ota, Program Manager  
Department of Fish and Wildlife  
Becky.Ota@wildlife.ca.gov  

Eric Wilkins, Senior Environmental Scientist  
Department of Fish and Wildlife  
Eric.Wilkins@wildlife.ca.gov  

Arno Aarreberg, Environmental Scientist  
Department of Fish and Wildlife  
Arno.Aarreberg@wildlife.ca.gov  

Anniken Lydon  
San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission  
Anniken.Lydon@bcddc.ca.gov  

Xavier Fernandez  
Regional Water Quality Control Board  
Xavier.Fernandez@waterboards.ca.gov  

State Clearinghouse (SCH No. 2022110632)  
State.clearinghouse@opr.ca.gov  

Conserving California’s Wildlife Since 1870
Response A2-1

The comment is introductory in nature and includes language related to California Department of Fish and Wildlife’s (CDFW) role for fish and wildlife resources within the state as well as a Responsible Agency under CEQA for the project. The comment also includes an overview of the project, describes the biological significance of the San Francisco Bay-Delta, and lists protected species under the State and Federal Endangered Species Acts that could potentially be present near project activities as well as species with important commercial/recreational fisheries value and habitat value for spawning and rearing near project activities. The comment does not address the analysis or the findings presented in the IS/MND and, therefore, no further response is necessary.

Response A2-2

The comment indicates that because the project could use an impact hammer during construction activities, it has the potential to exceed hydroacoustic thresholds in which injury and/or mortality to fish may occur. As described in the IS/MND, for the CDFW to authorize take to occur, a 2081(b) incidental take permit (ITP) would be necessary. The comment includes the recommendation that WETA continue consultation with the Department (CDFW) regarding a 2081(b) permit. WETA appreciates CDFW’s comment and will continue to engage in consultation regarding the 2081(b) ITP.

Response A2-3

The comment describes the importance of California eelgrass and its potential to occur in the project vicinity. It suggests that because eelgrass has historically been identified in the project area, including within a portion of the Oakland-Alameda Estuary that meets the San Francisco Bay, there is potential for project activities to affect California eelgrass within and adjacent to the project footprint that should be discussed in the IS/MND. Further, the comment recommends that a mitigation measure be included that would require pre- and post-construction eelgrass surveys to be conducted in accordance with the conditions and recommendations contained in the California Eelgrass Mitigation Policy. The comment states that, in the event that eelgrass is identified during pre-construction surveys, a monitoring and mitigation plan and surveys should be prepared and provided to CDFW and the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), along with other authorizing agencies, prior to and following the start of construction.

As described on page 31 of the IS/MND and page 30 of the Biological Technical Report, no eelgrass beds occur within the biological study area (i.e., project area). The reconnaissance survey conducted for the project, which included visual surveys from the shore, ferry terminal walkway and platform, and from a boat, did not identify the presence of eelgrass within the biological study area. Surveys were conducted at mid-tide under fair conditions and water turbidity was low, allowing for good survey coverage of the substrate in suitable shallow water. The potential for eelgrass within the project site and surrounding area was also determined to be low based on limited suitable substrate between rip-rap in the shallow areas along the shoreline and gangway, and dredging/deep water near the ferry terminal float (Dudek 2022). Prior to the reconnaissance survey, the San Francisco Bay Eelgrass Impact Assessment Tool (BCDC 2022) was reviewed; no eelgrass was mapped within the biological study area and the biological study area is outside of the eelgrass growth buffer. Because California eelgrass is not present in the biological study area (project area), the project would have no adverse effect to California eelgrass. Therefore, no mitigation measures are necessary.
However, WETA shall coordinate with CDFW, NMFS, and other authorizing agencies and, as a condition of the 2081(b) ITP approval, shall perform a pre- and post-construction California eelgrass survey (in accordance with the conditions contained with the California Eelgrass Mitigation Policy). These pre- and post-construction California eelgrass surveys are not mitigation measures required under CEQA, but are instead ITP conditions that merely confirm the reconnaissance survey results in that the project construction would have no adverse effect on California eelgrass.

Response A2-4

The comment includes a suggested edit to the Underwater Noise Impact discussion on page 29 of the IS/MND. Specifically, the comment suggests that the Agreement in Principle for Interim Criteria for Injury to fish from Pile Driving Activities in 2008, included as an attachment, be referenced in describing hydroacoustic injury criteria. WETA appreciates CDFW’s comment and has revised the text provided on page 29 the IS/MND to reflect this edit. Please refer to text changes provided in Section 3.1, Text Changes, below.

Response A2-5

The comment requests that any special status species and natural communities detected during project surveys be incorporated into the California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDB) and provides a link and instructions regarding submittal of information. WETA appreciates CDFW’s comment and will report project-specific survey findings to the CNDDB. The comment does not address the analysis or the findings presented in the IS/MND and therefore, no further response is necessary.

Response A2-6

The comment states that CDFW filing fees are required upon filing the project Notice of Determination (NOD). WETA appreciates CDFW’s comment and will adhere to the filing fee requirements upon filing the project NOD. The comment does not address the analysis presented in the IS/MND and therefore, no further response is necessary.

3 Revisions to the IS/MND

This section identifies changes made to the IS/MND to correct or clarify the information contained in the document. Additions to IS/MND text are shown in underline and deletions shown in strikethrough. The reader is referred to the page number where the change has occurred. None of the corrections, additions, or deletions constitute significant new information or substantial project changes as defined by CEQA Guidelines Section 15088.5.

3.1 Text Changes

This section includes revisions to IS/MND text. All changes appear in order of their location in the Draft IS/MND.
IS/MND Cover

WETA hereby revises the listed address as follows:

**SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA**
**WATER EMERGENCY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY**
Pier 9, Suite III, The Embarcadero
San Francisco, California 94112
Contact: Chad Mason

Revisions to Chapter 1, Section 4, Public Review Process, of the IS/MND

WETA hereby revises the address and email address provided on page 2 of the IS/MND as follows:

San Francisco Bay Area Water Emergency Transportation Authority
Pier 9, Suite III, The Embarcadero
San Francisco, California 94112
Contact: Chad Mason
Email: emason@watertransit.org

Revisions to Chapter 3, Section 4, Biological Resources, of the IS/MND

WETA hereby revises the text provided on page 29 of the IS/MND as follows:

**Underwater Noise Impacts**

No protected biological resources are located landside, and in light of existing industrial uses in the vicinity and distance of sensitive receptors to the project site, impacts related to excessive groundborne vibration or groundborne noise levels landside are considered less than significant.

Installation of steel pipe piles can produce intense underwater noise that may lead to physical damage to swim bladders or other soft tissues, or cause alterations to swimming, sleeping, or foraging behaviors in fish and marine mammals. The installation of the new pipe piles for the float and bridge support are expected to use a vibratory hammer, with an impact hammer used only if needed. The NMFS has developed injury criteria for fish and for marine mammals; these injury criteria are typically reported as peak levels (peak), root-mean-square pressure (RMS), and sound exposure levels (SEL). While injury criteria have been established, lower sound levels that result in altered behavior would also be considered harassment to any ESA listed fish species. The Hydroacoustic working group, which consists of state and federal agencies, including CDFW, has developed injury criteria for fish. These criteria are provided in the *Agreement in Principle for Interim Criteria for Injury to fish from Pile Driving Activities*. 
Revisions to Chapter 3, Section 21, Mandatory Findings of Significance, of the IS/MND

WETA hereby revises the text provided on page 87 of the IS/MND as follows:

a)  **Does the project have the potential to substantially degrade the quality of the environment, substantially reduce the habitat of a fish or wildlife species, cause a fish or wildlife population to drop below self-sustaining levels, threaten to eliminate a plant or animal community, substantially reduce the number or restrict the range of a rare or endangered plant or animal or eliminate important examples of the major periods of California history or prehistory?**

Less-than-Significant Impact with Mitigation Incorporated. Implementation of Mitigation Measure 3.4-1, 3.4-2, and 3.4-3, and 3.4-4 identified in Section 3.4, “Biological Resources,” of this Initial Study would ensure that the project would not substantially affect fish or wildlife species during construction with regard to underwater noise, would not result in the spread of invasive marine species, and would not result in adverse effects on jurisdictional wetlands and/or water. Implementation of Mitigation Measure 3.5-1 and 3.18-1, identified in Sections 3.5, “Cultural Resources,” and 3.18, “Tribal Cultural Resources,” respectively, would prevent the project from significantly affecting previously undiscovered archaeological and/or tribal cultural resources.

Therefore, with implementation of Mitigation Measures 3.4-1 through 3.4-4, 3.5-1, and 3.18-1, the project’s potential to substantially degrade the quality of the environment, substantially reduce the habitat of a fish or wildlife species, cause a fish or wildlife population to drop below self-sustaining levels, threaten to eliminate a plant or animal community, substantially reduce the number or restrict the range of a rare or endangered plant or animal or eliminate important examples of the major periods of California history or prehistory, would be less than significant.

b)  **Does the project have impacts that are individually limited, but cumulatively considerable?** (*Cumulatively considerable* means that the incremental effects of a project are considerable when viewed in connection with the effects of past projects, the effects of other current projects, and the effects of probable future projects.)

Less-than-Significant Impact with Mitigation Incorporated. As presented throughout this environmental checklist, the project would result in less-than-significant impacts or impacts that are mitigated to less-than-significant levels. Potential impacts related to construction air quality emissions would be avoided through implantation of Mitigation Measure 3.3-1. The potential affect fish and wildlife species, sensitive communities, and jurisdictional wetlands shall be avoided through Mitigation Measures 3.4-1, 3.4-2, and 3.4-3, and 3.4-4. The potential for unknown archaeological materials or tribal cultural resources to be disturbed is addressed through implementation of Mitigation Measures 3.5-1 and 3.18-1. Finally, underwater noise impacts, would be appropriately addressed through implementation of Mitigation Measure 3.4-1. Therefore, the project would not result in significant construction or operational environmental impacts, and the project would not contribute to significant cumulative impacts. Impacts would be less than significant.
4 References and Preparers

4.1 References Cited

Dudek. 2022 (November). *Biological Technical Report Alameda Main Street Ferry Terminal Refurbishment Project.*

4.2 List of Preparers

San Francisco Water Emergency Transportation Authority

Chad Mason, Senior Planner/Project Manager
Gabriel Chan, Planner

Dudek (CEQA Compliance)

Christine Fukasawa, CEQA Project Manager
Kirsten Burrowes, CEQA Deputy Project Manager
David Wickens, Permitting Specialist
Andrew Hatch, Biologist
Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program
Alameda Main Street Ferry Terminal Refurbishment Project

FEBRUARY 2023

SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA
WATER EMERGENCY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
Pier 9, Suite III, The Embarcadero
San Francisco, California 94111
Contact: Chad Mason
Introduction

In accordance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA, Public Resources Code Section 21000 et seq.), the Water Emergency Transportation Authority (WETA) prepared a Mitigated Negative Declaration (MND) (State Clearinghouse No. 2022080698) that identified potentially significant and significant impacts prior to mitigation related to: Air Quality, Biological Resources, Cultural Resources, and Tribal Cultural Resources. The MND identifies mitigation measures that would clearly reduce the identified impacts to less-than-significant levels. CEQA and the CEQA Guidelines (Public Resources Code Section 21081.6 and CEQA Guidelines Sections 15091[d] and 15097) require public agencies “to adopt a reporting and monitoring program for changes to the project which it has adopted or made a condition of project approval to mitigate or avoid significant effects on the environment.” A Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program (MMRP) has been prepared for the proposed project. Adoption of the MMRP would occur along with approval of the proposed project.

Purpose of the Mitigation and Monitoring Program

The MMRP has been prepared to ensure that all required mitigation measures are implemented and completed in a sufficient manner before and during project construction and once operational. The MMRP table, included below, identifies each mitigation measure; the action required for the measure to be implemented; the time at which the monitoring is to occur; the monitoring conditions; and the agency or party responsible for ensuring that the monitoring is performed.

Roles and Responsibilities

Unless otherwise specified, WETA is responsible for taking all actions necessary to implement the mitigation measures under its jurisdiction according to the specifications provided for each measure and for demonstrating that the action has been successfully completed. WETA, at its discretion, may delegate implementation responsibility or portions thereof to a licensed contractor or other designated agent.

Reporting

WETA shall require the contractor(s) to maintain records documenting compliance with the required mitigation measures. Information regarding inspections and other requirements shall be compiled and explained in monthly or annual reports, as relevant. The reports shall be designed to simply and clearly identify whether mitigation measures have been adequately implemented. At a minimum, each report shall identify the mitigation measures or conditions to be monitored for implementation, whether compliance with the mitigation measures or conditions has occurred, the procedures used to assess compliance, and whether further action is required.
## Mitigation Measure (MM) Implementation Timing Monitoring Frequency Monitoring/ Reporting Party

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Air Quality</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>MM 3.3-1 Construction Equipment Emission Reductions.</strong> Prior to the commencement of construction activities for the project, the applicant shall require its construction contractor to demonstrate that all 200-horsepower or greater diesel-powered equipment is powered with CARB-certified Tier 4 Final engines. An exemption from this requirement may be granted if (1) the applicant documents equipment with Tier 4 Final engines greater than 200-horsepower are not reasonably available, and (2) the required corresponding reductions in criteria air pollutant emissions can be achieved for the project from other combinations of construction equipment. Before an exemption may be granted, the Applicant’s construction contractor shall: (1) demonstrate that at least two construction fleet owners/operators in Alameda County were contacted and that those owners/operators confirmed Tier 4 Final equipment could not be located within Alameda County during the desired construction schedule; and (2) the proposed replacement equipment has been evaluated using the California Emissions Estimator Model (CalEEMod) or other industry standard emission estimation method and documentation provided to the Lead Agency to confirm that necessary project-generated emissions reductions are achieved.</td>
<td>Prior to construction</td>
<td>Once, prior to construction activities</td>
<td>WETA and construction contractor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Biological Resources | | | |
| **MM3.4-1 Minimize and Avoid Underwater Noise Impacts.** WETA and their construction contractor shall implement the following noise minimization and avoidance measures during project construction activities. • All piling installation shall be conducted between June 1 and November 30, when the likelihood of sensitive fish species being present in the work area is minimal. • Vibratory pile driving shall be conducted following the United States. Army Corps of Engineers. 2018. “U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Proposed Additional Procedures and Criteria for Permitting Projects under a Programmatic Determination of Not Likely to Adversely Affect Select Listed Species in California (the 2018 NLAA Program)”. p 1-37. San Francisco, CA. • To the extent feasible, all pilings shall be installed and removed with vibratory pile driver hammer only. • An impact pile driver may only be used where necessary to complete installation | Prior to and during construction Between June 1 and November 30 | Throughout duration of construction activities | WETA and construction contractor |
of larger steel pilings in accordance with seismic safety or other engineering criteria.

- If an impact pile driver is used it will be cushioned using a 12-inch-thick wood cushion block.
- A Hydro Acoustic Monitoring Plan shall be prepared to be implemented in the event that an impact hammer is used. The sound monitoring results will be made available to CDFW and NMFS.
- This Plan will provide detail on the sound attenuation system, the methods used to monitor and verify sound levels during impact pile driving activities,
- The Plan shall include the use of a bubble curtain during any impact pile driving of piles in the water. The bubble curtain will be operated in a manner consistent with the following performance standards:
  - The bubble curtain will distribute air bubbles around 100% of the piling perimeter for the full depth of the water column.
  - The lowest bubble ring will be in contact with the mudline for the full circumference of the ring, and the weights attached to the bottom ring shall ensure 100% mudline contact. No parts of the ring or other objects shall prevent full mudline contact.
  - Air flow to the bubblers must be balanced around the circumference of the pile.
- A “soft start” technique shall be employed in all pile driving to give marine mammals an opportunity to vacate the area.
- Soft Start: When initiating pile driving, or when there has been downtime of 30 minutes or more without pile driving, the contractor will initiate the driving with ramp-up procedures described below.
- For vibratory hammers, the contractor will initiate the driving for 15 seconds at reduced energy, followed by a 30-second waiting period. This procedure will be repeated two additional times before continuous driving is started.
- For impact driving, an initial set of three strikes would be made by the hammer at 40% energy, followed by a 30-second waiting period, then two subsequent three-strike sets at 40% energy, with 30-second waiting periods, before initiating continuous driving.
- A biological monitor will be present during all pile driving to observe the work area before, during, and after pile driving. The monitor will be present as specified by NMFS during the impact pile-driving phases of construction.
- A safety zone, based on the results of the noise analysis (Appendix C) will be established based on the type of pile driving required for the protection of marine mammals. Pile driving will be halted if a marine mammal is observed within the
| MM 3.4-2 | Compensatory Mitigation for Longfin Smelt. Prior to construction, WETA shall obtain an ITP from the CDFW in accordance with California Fish & Game Code § 2081 (b), which states that, “the impacts of the authorized take shall be minimized and fully mitigated”. In addition to the noise impact minimization measures described above, WETA shall provide compensatory mitigation for potential noise impacts to the longfin smelt by purchasing mitigation credits at a CDFW-approved conservation bank or contribute funds to a CDFW-approved mitigation project. Specific details for the compensatory mitigation including the number of credits, schedule and payment terms shall be outlined in the conditions of the ITP. |
| MM 3.4-3 | Avoid Any Spread or Introduction of Invasive Marine Species. WETA and their construction contractor will ensure that standard Best Management Practices (BMPs) to avoid introduction or spread of marine invasive species are followed during construction and in-water work. Specific BMPs will be provided on the contractor’s design drawings and will include but not be limited to the following: |
| MM 3.4-4 | Implement BMPs and Follow Approved Agency Requirements for In-Water Construction. Best management practices (BMPs) will be employed during project construction activities to protect special status species and their aquatic habitats. The contractor undertaking construction work will exercise every reasonable precaution to protect listed species and ESA-protected species and their habitat(s) from construction by-products and pollutants such as construction chemicals, fresh cement or other deleterious materials. Construction may be conducted from both land and water. Care will be used by equipment operators to control debris so that it does not enter the Bay. WETA’s contractors shall prepare the plans covering the BMPs as follows: Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan, Erosion and Sediment Control Plan, Oil Spill Prevention and Control Plan to specify restrictions and procedures for fuel storage location, fueling activities, and equipment maintenance locating fueling stations away from potentially jurisdictional features, and |

| Safety zone and will not re-start until 15 minutes after the animal has left the safety zone. |
| All necessary permits including a BO from USFWS and NMFS, an IHA from NMFS, and an ITP will be obtained and adhered to during construction for in-water work that requires impact pile driving and is not covered under one of the existing programmatic consultations for federally listed species. |
| Permits to be obtained prior to project construction activities |
| Prior to construction |
| No monitoring required, permit to be obtained once, prior to construction activities |
| WETA |
| Prior to construction |
| Training to occur once, prior to construction activities |
| WETA and construction contractor |
| Prior to and during construction |
| Training to occur prior to construction activities |
| Cleaning, sanitizing, removal, and disposal procedures to occur during project construction activities |
| WETA and construction contractor |
| During construction |
| Training to occur once, prior to construction activities |
| Monitoring of cleaning, sanitizing, removal, and disposal procedures to occur throughout duration of construction activities |
| WETA and construction contractor |
Construction Debris Management Plan.
The measures identified in these four plans listed above will be based on Best Available Technology and will include but not be limited to the following:

- All debris will be off hauled, processed, and properly disposed of. The piles will be cut at the mudline and pulled out of the water. Timber piles that have been treated with creosote, or that contain other potentially hazardous materials, will be handled properly and disposed of at a facility permitted to handle hazardous waste. Any debris found on the seafloor in the ferry terminal’s vicinity will be removed and disposed of on land.

- Measures to ensure that fresh cement or concrete will not be allowed to enter the Bay. Construction waste will be collected and transported to an authorized upland disposal area, as appropriate, and per federal, state and local laws and regulations.

- All hazardous material will be stored upland in storage trailers and/or shipping containers designed to provide adequate containment. Short-term laydown of hazardous materials for immediate use will be permitted with the same anti-spill precautions.

- All construction material, wastes, debris, sediment, rubbish, trash, fencing, etc., will be removed from the site once the proposed project is completed and transported to an authorized disposal area, as appropriate, in compliance with applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations;

- Construction material will need to be covered every night and during any rainfall event (if there is one);

- Construction crews will reduce the amount of disturbance within the Project site to the minimum necessary to accomplish the project;

- Measures to prevent debris from entering the Bay;

- Vessels and equipment that rely on internal combustion engines for power and/or propulsion will be kept in good working condition and compliant with California emission regulations;

- No in-water fueling at the Project site will be permitted. Vehicles and equipment that are used during the course of construction will be fueled and serviced offsite. Fueling locations will be inspected after fueling to document that no spills have occurred. Any spills will be cleaned up immediately.

### Cultural Resources

**MM 3.5-1** | Protection of Known and Unknown Archaeological Resources. The following shall be implemented by WETA and the construction contractor during any ground-disturbing activities associated with project construction:

- In the event that unknown cultural deposits (e.g., prehistoric stone tools, milling stones, historic glass bottles, foundations) are encountered during project

**During construction** | All measures to be implemented

**Throughout duration of ground disturbing construction activities** | WETA and construction contractor
construction, all ground-disturbing activity within 30 feet of the resources shall be halted and a qualified professional archaeologist (36 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] 61) and appropriate Native American tribal representative shall be notified immediately and retained to assess the significance of the find. Construction activities could continue in other areas of the project site.

- If the find is determined to be significant by the qualified archaeologist or Native American tribe (i.e., because it is determined to constitute either a historical resource or a unique archaeological resource), the archaeologist shall develop appropriate procedures to protect the integrity of the resource and ensure that no additional resources are affected. Procedures could include but would not necessarily be limited to preservation in place, archival research, subsurface testing, or contiguous block unit excavation and data recovery.

- If the qualified archaeologist determines the archaeological material to be Native American in nature, WETA shall contact the culturally affiliated Native American tribe for their input on the preferred treatment of the find.

### Tribal Cultural Resources

| MM 3.18-1 | Tribal Cultural Resources Unanticipated Discovery. If any suspected tribal cultural resources are discovered during ground disturbing construction activities, including midden soil, stone tools, chipped stone, or unusual amounts of baked clay, shell, or bone, all grading and excavation work shall cease within 100 feet of the find and the following procedures shall take place:

- WETA shall retain a qualified archaeologist and immediately notify and retain a tribal representative from a California Native American tribe that is traditionally and culturally affiliated with the geographic area. Together, the archaeologist and tribal representative shall determine if the find is a tribal cultural resource (pursuant to PRC Section 21074). If the find does not qualify as a tribal cultural resource, work may resume.

- If the find is determined to be a tribal cultural resource, the tribal representative shall make recommendations for the appropriate treatment, as necessary. Preservation in place is the preferred alternative under CEQA and tribal protocols, and every effort must be made to preserve the resources in place, including through project redesign.

- Culturally appropriate treatment may include, but is not limited to, processing materials for reburial, minimizing handling of cultural objects, leaving objects in place within the landscape, or returning objects to a location within the project vicinity where they will not be subject to future impacts. Materials shall not be permanently curated unless approved by the tribe. Treatment that preserves or restores the cultural character and integrity of a tribal cultural resource may

| During construction activities | Throughout duration of ground disturbing construction activities | WETA and construction contractor |
| include culturally appropriate recovery of cultural objects and reburial of cultural objects or cultural soil. WETA shall work with the contractor and tribal representative to facilitate the appropriate tribal treatment of any finds, as necessary. |
| Work at the discovery location cannot resume until all necessary investigation and evaluation of the discovery, has been completed. |
WHEREAS, the San Francisco Bay Area Water Emergency Transportation Authority (Authority) desires to construct the Alameda Main Street Ferry Terminal Refurbishment Project (Project); and

WHEREAS, the Authority has assumed the role of lead agency for approving the Project under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA at Public Resources Code § 21000 et seq.) and has conducted an Initial Study in accordance with Title 14, California Code of Regulations, § 15063 and prepared a Mitigated Negative Declaration in accordance with Title 14, California Code of Regulations, § 15070 et seq.; and

WHEREAS, the Initial Study identified potentially significant effects; however, the implementation of mitigation measures identified in the Initial Study and Mitigated Negative Declaration (IS/MND) would reduce potentially significant effects to less-than-significant levels; and

WHEREAS, on November 30, 2022, WETA submitted the Initial Study and Mitigated Negative Declaration for the Project to the State Clearinghouse (SCH#2022110632) and circulated a Notice of Intent to Adopt a Mitigated Negative Declaration (NOI) in accordance with CEQA guidelines. In addition, WETA recorded the NOI at the Alameda County Clerk-Recorder’s Office, and posted the NOI and the entire IS/MND document on its website; and

WHEREAS, a 30-day public and agency review period concerning the IS/MND was held from November 30, 2022 through December 30, 2022 and two comments were received; and

WHEREAS, the Mitigated Negative Declaration reflects the independent judgment and analysis of the Authority; and

WHEREAS, the Authority finds that on the basis of the whole record that there is no substantial evidence that the Project, as mitigated, will have a significant effect on the environment. The Mitigated Negative Declaration, all supporting documentation, and the record of proceedings are available at the Authority’s administrative offices; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has prepared a Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program for all measures required in the Project to mitigate or avoid significant environmental impacts; and

WHEREAS, the Authority staff has recommended adoption of the Mitigated Negative Declaration and the Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program for the Project; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that the Board of Directors of the Authority hereby adopts the Mitigated Negative Declaration and the Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program for the Project.
CERTIFICATION

The undersigned, Board Secretary, does hereby certify that the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of a resolution duly and regularly adopted at a meeting of the San Francisco Bay Area Water Emergency Transportation Authority held on February 2, 2023.

YEA:
NAY:
ABSTAIN:
ABSENT:

/s/ Board Secretary
2023-05
***END***
AGENDA ITEM 8
MEETING: February 2, 2023

MEMORANDUM

TO: Board Members

FROM: Seamus Murphy, Executive Director
      Kevin Connolly, Manager, Planning & Development
      Chad Mason, Senior Planner/Project Manager

SUBJECT: Award Contract to Manson Construction Co. for Design-Build Construction of the Alameda Main Street Ferry Terminal Refurbishment Project

Recommendation
Approve the following actions related to the Alameda Main Street Ferry Terminal Refurbishment project:

1. Approve contract award to Manson Construction Co. for design-build construction in the amount of $7,770,000; and
2. Authorize the Executive Director to negotiate and execute a contract for this work and take any other related actions as may be necessary to support this work; and
3. Authorize a project budget increase to the Terminal Rehabilitation - Alameda Main Street project (Project) in the FY 2022/23 Capital Budget in the amount of $1,224,986 to support contract award, contingency and other Project efforts.

Background
The Alameda Main Street Ferry Terminal (Terminal) is a high-use passenger facility that supports WETA operations seven days a week. It is important to keep all facilities in a state of good repair to support ongoing operations and safety. The waterside elements of the Terminal are under WETA ownership and consist of a gangway, pier, bridge structures, piles, passenger float, and ramping. The City of Alameda (City) installed the Terminal in 1991 and the City completed repairs in 2007 to address the deterioration of its wooden pilings. In 2014, after the service transition to WETA, stabilization repairs were made to the pier bridge structure. In 2022, WETA and the City executed an amendment to the Ferry Service Operations Transfer Agreement, which transferred landside elements of the Terminal (parking lots, walkways, bike storage, and public restrooms) to the City while retaining waterside elements under WETA ownership and control. The Project scope is consistent with WETA's obligations under this agreement.

The current passenger float is a converted Navy barge estimated to be over 50 years old. In 2015, gangway and walkway improvements were made for passenger safety and boarding efficiency. The repairs to the pier bridge structure were intended to be temporary and the passenger float is at the end of its useful life. The Project will replace the pier bridge structure and passenger float. The Project also involves other improvements and modifications including elements to facilitate future electrification of the Terminal to support charging of electric vessels. In developing project plans and designs, staff took a multi-stage approach that allows major
components to be built in advance of assembly at the Project site to minimize disruption to the Terminal and service.

Discussion
On March 3, 2022, the Board of Directors authorized release of the Request for Proposals (RFP) for design-build construction of the Project. Design-build is a project delivery method permitted by WETA's Administrative Code and used successfully on other WETA projects. Due to the need to complete required environmental review, the RFP was issued to prospective offerors on November 9, 2022. On November 16, 2022, WETA conducted a Pre-Proposal Conference, and an on-site visit was conducted on December 1, 2022.

On December 21, 2022, WETA received proposals from four offerors in response to the RFP. The RFP outlined a two-step proposal process that required proposers to submit a technical proposal for review and scoring as well as a separately sealed price proposal package. The technical portion of the evaluation process amounted to 50 percent of the total possible score—given the small pool of potential proposers and the relatively straightforward nature of the Project, staff determined that it was in WETA's best interest to weight the technical score and price proposal score equally for this RFP. Technical proposal scores considered each proposer's technical approach to and understanding of the Project, management plan, and experience in design and construction of similar facilities, references, qualifications of its proposed team, and its safety and environmental awareness programs, among other factors. After completion of the initial technical evaluation, the Proposal Evaluation Committee determined that one of the proposers was not in the competitive range. Interviews with the three proposers in the competitive range were conducted on January 13 and 17, 2023. After review of technical proposals and interviews, the Proposal Evaluation Committee determined that all three proposers remained in the competitive range. Pursuant to the review process set forth in the RFP, the information above and the results of the technical and price proposal evaluations, the Proposal Evaluation Committee prepared the final scores. The final scores, giving equal value (50 percent each) to the technical and the price proposal scores, are shown in the table below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Firm</th>
<th>Technical Score (A)</th>
<th>Price Proposal</th>
<th>Price Score (B)</th>
<th>Total Score (A+B)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Dutra Group</td>
<td>43.62</td>
<td>$12,134,400</td>
<td>31.73</td>
<td>75.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manson Construction Co.</td>
<td>45.88</td>
<td>$7,700,000</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>95.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Engineering Construction Co.</td>
<td>47.50</td>
<td>$9,243,402</td>
<td>41.65</td>
<td>89.15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Based on these results, the Proposal Evaluation Committee concluded that the proposal from Manson Construction Co. provided the "best value" to WETA for this Project. Staff recommends that the Board approve a contract award to Manson Construction Co. in an amount not-to exceed $7,770,000. Pending Board approval of a contract award, staff will complete negotiations with Manson Construction Co. and work to execute a contract within 14 calendar days and issue a Notice to Proceed for design within 30 calendar days of contract award. Pursuant to requirements of the RFP, the selected contractor is required to achieve substantial completion of the Project by December 15, 2023.
DBE/SBE Participation:
The WETA’s overall annual Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) goal and Small Business Enterprise (SBE) goal for Federal Fiscal Years 2023 through 2025 is 0.48 percent and 7.5 percent, respectively, for all Federal Transit Administration (FTA) assisted contracts. Staff has reviewed the DBE/SBE materials provided by Manson Construction Co. and has determined that it complied with the DBE requirements for this contract. Manson Construction Co. has no DBE participation and 0.88 percent SBE participation.

Fiscal Impact
The Terminal Rehabilitation - Alameda Main Street project is included in the FY 2022/23 Capital Budget in the amount of $8,535,014 which relied on preliminary estimates and design work. A capital budget increase in the amount of $1,224,986 is proposed today as part of this action to fully fund the project, including this contract and a standard 10% contract contingency. If approved, the revised overall project budget will be $9,760,000. This increase is largely due to volatility in the labor and materials markets, schedule delays related to the CEQA analysis and additional costs associated with the permitting processes. Funding for this increase is available through WETA-allocated funding in the FHWA Ferry Boat program. WETA currently has uncommitted funds of $1,372,472 that must be obligated into a grant before the end of the federal Fiscal Year. Utilizing this funding would increase the current federal share for the project from 52% to 60% with the remaining funding provided by local Measure B allocations.

***END***
RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE
SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA WATER EMERGENCY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-06

AWARD A DESIGN-BUILD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT TO MANSON CONSTRUCTION CO. FOR THE ALAMEDA MAIN STREET FERRY TERMINAL REFURBISHMENT PROJECT AND AUTHORIZE THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR TO NEGOTIATE AND EXECUTE THE AGREEMENT

WHEREAS, the WETA Board of Directors authorized the release of a Request for Proposals for the Alameda Main Street Ferry Terminal Refurbishment Project at its March 3, 2022 meeting; and

WHEREAS, WETA followed the procedures specified in the Request for Proposals and in its Administrative Code regarding solicitation and evaluation of design-build construction proposals submitted in response to the Request for Proposals for the Alameda Main Street Ferry Terminal Refurbishment Project issued on November 9, 2022 and thereafter amended by addendum thereto; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that the Board of Directors hereby approves entering into an agreement with Manson Construction Co. for design-build construction of the Alameda Main Street Ferry Terminal Refurbishment Project for an amount not-to-exceed $7,700,000; and be it further

RESOLVED, that the Board of Directors authorizes the Executive Director to negotiate and execute the agreement and take any other related actions to support this work; and be it further

RESOLVED, the Board of Directors approves a capital budget increase in the amount of $1,224,986 to complete this project.

CERTIFICATION

The undersigned, the Board Secretary, does hereby certify that the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of a resolution duly and regularly adopted at a meeting of the San Francisco Bay Area Water Emergency Transportation Authority held on February 2, 2023.

YEA:
NAY:
ABSTAIN:
ABSENT:

/s/ Board Secretary
2023-06
***END***
MEMORANDUM

TO: Board Members

FROM: Seamus Murphy, Executive Director
Kevin Connolly, Planning & Development Manager
Mike Gougherty, Principal Planner
Arthi Krubanandh, Transportation Planner

SUBJECT: Fiscal Year 2024 Fare Program

Recommendation
There is no recommendation associated with this informational item.

Background
The FY 2022 Pandemic Recovery Program was adopted by the Board in 2021 as the Bay Area began to emerge from the pandemic shutdown. The Program offered an opportunity for WETA to test an alternate approach for structuring its fares and services. On a limited term basis, the Program largely eliminated the premium associated with WETA fares. The resulting fares were comparable to similar bus and rail modes and were designed to both maximize ridership recovery and enhance equity and access to the ferry. Last year, the Board extended the Program for up to one year through FY 2023 to provide additional time to monitor the results of the Program.

The current extension of the Pandemic Recovery Program is due to expire on June 30, 2023.

Regional fare related updates
Several regional transit operators deferred fare increases during the pandemic but are considering increases again. BART increased fares last year as part of their inflation-based fare increase program. The Golden Gate Bridge, Highway and Transportation District is proposing a multiyear fare program to be implemented in July 2023. AC Transit is also considering a fare increase for FY 2024.

Discussion
In January 2023, staff presented two fare strategies (applying to both regular and special event fares) that would guide fare changes in FY2024 and potentially beyond. Comments from the Board indicated a preference to generally preserve WETA’s current fare structure based on the Pandemic Recovery Program as opposed to returning to pre-pandemic premium fares. Based on the Board’s direction, staff has proposed two options.

Option 1: Adopt Multiyear Fare Program

During FY 2022 and FY 2023, the Pandemic Recovery Program has functioned in effect as WETA’s fare policy and fare program, and guided the development of the current fare structure. To continue offering a similar fare structure, the Board could initiate a process to make the
components of the underlying fare policy permanent and propose a new multiyear fare program based on this policy. A multiyear program would provide passengers with predictability concerning future fares, streamline the public outreach process, and maintain fare parity with other regional transit operators. The Board could revise or discontinue a multi-year fare program at any point and for any reason during the program, such as a fundamental change in WETA’s financial disposition, resolution of RM3 litigation, Clipper development, or further shifts in travel demand patterns. This option would include a single round of public outreach to passengers for the entire duration of the program.

Staff has drafted a revised fare policy (see Attachment A) reflecting the principles of the Pandemic Recovery Program that would serve as the basis for a multiyear program.

**Option 2: Adopt Single-year Fare Program**

Alternatively, the Board could pursue a single-year fare program generally based on the current Pandemic Recovery Program fares. For FY 2024, staff would propose that minor adjustments be made to account for inflation-based cost changes over the past year, similar to proposals by other transit operators. This option would provide similar benefits as the multiyear fare program approach in terms of flexibility and maintaining fare parity other operators but would not provide future year predictability for passengers. Unlike a multiyear approach, the Board would need to propose fares, solicit public input, and ultimately adopt fares on an annual basis.

This option would not require consideration of the revised fare policy included in Attachment A.

**Special Event Fares**

Special event fares for baseball and basketball games will be incorporated into the multiyear fare program (Option 1) or the one-year fare program (Option 2). The special event fares would be dynamically priced such that the revenues from it could be used to expand special event services or enhance WETA’s overall farebox recovery.

As part of either a multiyear or single-year fare program, staff will propose special event fares alongside a service plan to enhance current special event services. To promote use of dynamically priced special event services by lower income riders, staff will seek to partner with special event hosts to include ferry access as part of their discount programs that serve disadvantaged communities.

**Next Steps**

Pending Board direction, staff will develop a new fare program that defines fares for FY 2024 and future years (Option 1) or for FY 2024 only (Option 2) based on the following schedule:

- March 2023: Present the proposed fare program (with fare policy for Option 1) and request Board authorization to initiate public outreach process.
- April/May 2023: Hold Public Hearing and Board approval for final fare program.
- May - June 2023: Coordinate with WETA vendors and Clipper staff to prepare for implementation of the new fare program.
- July 2023: Begin implementation of the new fare program.

**Fiscal Impact**

There is no fiscal impact associated with this informational item.

***END***
WETA FARE POLICY

[DRAFT FOR DISCUSSION]

The purpose of the Water Emergency Transportation Authority’s (WETA) Fare Policy for San Francisco Bay Ferry services is to provide direction in making decisions about changes in WETA’s fare structure, including establishing fare structures for new services and modifying fare structures for existing services. When making fare-related decisions, all goals in this Fare Policy should be considered as a whole.

❖ Fares should promote equity and foster a robust and diverse ridership base
   ➢ Align fares with other comparable transit operators in the region
   ➢ Offer discount on Youth, Senior, and Disabled fares on all fare media (Clipper and non-Clipper), as feasible
   ➢ Participate in regional low-income fare discount programs (such as Clipper START)
   ➢ Offer promotional fares to encourage ridership among a wider cross section of riders
   ➢ Set school group fares to support access to ferry transit for field trips and other enrichment activities, including youth employment development programs
   ➢ Comply with legal requirements for minimizing disparate impacts on minority riders, and disproportionate burdens on low-income riders

❖ Fares and fare adjustments should promote financial sustainability
   ➢ Align fare adjustments to help offset operating expense increases such as inflation or cost of living adjustments
   ➢ Ensure farebox recovery and other applicable funding source or regulatory requirements are addressed
   ➢ Fares for non-Clipper media should offset additional incremental expenses

❖ Fares should be transparent and result in predictable costs for riders
   ➢ Adopt a five-year fare program that sets forth a schedule of predictable annual fare adjustments
   ➢ Utilize translation services and a full suite of outreach strategies to communicate fare modifications to WETA riders and the general public

❖ Fares should facilitate seamless transfers with connecting transit and mobility services
   ➢ When feasible, establish reciprocal discounts with other transit operators to reduce barriers to intermodal passenger transfers
   ➢ Offer discounts through Clipper fare media for transfers
   ➢ Support regional efforts to better coordinate and integrate transit fares
Fare structures and fare payment media should maximize the rider experience
- Offer fare media products that provide access all rider markets, including families and infrequent riders
- Streamline fare collection process to expedite efficient passenger boarding and alighting
- Simplify paper ticket use and cash handling by rounding fares

Special events fares should be dynamically priced
- Consider both passenger demand and the cost of providing special event services when establishing a fare.
- Adjust special event fares to manage demand on special event trips with the goal of meeting demand on limited capacity trips and ensuring expenses are offset through fares
- Special event fare structures shall consist of a single flat fare for each service

Five-year fare programs should be regularly monitored and modified if significant changes in operating conditions occur
- Fully utilize future Clipper technological capabilities to maximize the goals of the fare policy
- Ensure needs of shifting work schedules, travel patterns, and rider expectations are met
- Address impacts of shifts in operating funding sources